Loan - Noel Hill
29 Aug 1972

acquired KWM 10/91

(873)

C. R. SHERMAN & CO.,

(SUCCESSORS TO J. KEHEW,)

AT THEIR

NAVIGATION STORE,

49 North Water, cor. of William St.,

NEW BEDFORD,

HAVE FOR SALE ALL THE VARIOUS KINDS OF

Nautical, Optical and Mathematical

INSTRUMENTS,

NAUTICAL BOOKS, STATIONERY, &c., &c.,

At wholesale and Retail; and as complete an assortment of

CHARTS

Of all parts of the World Visited by Whalemen,

AS IS REQUIRED TO MAKE A COMPLETE

NAVIGATION ESTABLISHMENT.

ALL INSTRUMENTS

—FOR—

REPAIRS,

WILL RECEIVE THE PERSONAL ATTENTION OF

THE PROPRIETORS.

CHAS. R. SHERMAN. WENDELL MACY.

g

6/56 [illegible]

THE KENDALL WHALING MUSEUM
Sharon, Massachusetts USA

AJn
275

Bark Falcon New Bedford
Mass
C. Allen Master

Sunday June 4th Took our
Departure from Island Massafuero
Bound for New Bedford

360
180

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2025 with funding from
Boston Public Library

https://archive.org/details/falconbarkofnewb00falc_1

Journal of a Whaleing Voyage
onboard Bark Falcon of New Bedford, Mass
Charles Allen Master

Wednesday Octr 23th 1867

Wind S W thick foggy Weather laying at anchor in New Bedford river Middle Part Strong gales N E rainey at daylight Wind N W. Clear Weather at 8 A M the Captn and Pilot come on board took our anchor made Sail Steering down the river at 10 A M the Pilot left the Ship Steering out of the Passage to Sea at Meridian NoMansland bearing N E Distn 6 Miles Steering S E

Thursday Oct 24th

Wind N cloudy Steering S E Stowed the anchors unbent the Chains Employed in Ships duty at 7 P M Broken Cloudy took in the light Sails at 6 A M Strong gales took in M Sail jib double reefed the topsails Wind N E

Latt by obsn 39 20 North

Friday Oct 25th

Strong gales N E Steering S E at 3 P M took in F T Sail clott reefed M T Sail heading E S E So Ends this day

Latt by Obs 38 35 N Long by Chrn 66 16 W

Saturday Octn 26th

Strong gales N E heading E S E Broken Cloudy Midle Part the Same at daylight Set F T Sail Latter Part Squaly rainey Squally

Journal of a Whaleing voyage Onboard Bark

Sunday Oct" 27th 1867

Strong gales N N E Squally rainey
Steering E by S ½ S Midle Part Steering
S E by E at daylight Morderate Wind N
Set all Sail So Ends this day
Latt by obs" 37 28 N Long by Chr" 61'27 W

Monday Oct" 28th

Wind N N W Squally rainey Steering S E by E
Midle Part the Same Latter Part good
Weather Employ geting Ready for Whaleing
overhauling Cuting geer got up Cuting Pennants &c
Latt by obs" 36 38 N Long by chr" 59 10 W

Tuesday oct 29th

Wind N good Weather Steering S E by E
all Sail out So Ends this day. Employed in Ships duty
Latt by obs" 35 36, Long by chr" 57 23

Wednesday Oct" 30th

Wind N E Steering S E by E at 2 P M Wind
E S E heading S at 9 P m tacked Ship heading
E Wind S S E Latter Part cloudy
No obbs"

Thursday Oct" 31th

Wind S S E heading E Cloudy Weather
Employed in Ships duty at 9 P m took
in the light Sails at Midnight double reefed the
topsails Strong gales S heading E S E
Latter Part Squally rainey No obbs"

Friday Nov" 1th

Strong gales S W Squally rainey heading E S E at 4 P M
Calm rainey at 7 P m Wind S W Midle
Part Strong Winds Latter Part Strong gales
Squally rainey No obs"

Falcon of New Bedford Mass, Charles Allen Master

Saturday Nov" 2th 1867

Strong gales SSW Squally rainey
Steering SE½S at 6 PM took in the
M Sail at Sunset took in F T Sail and clost
reefed M T Sail midle Part heavey Squalls
& Rainey took in the F. Sail. at daylight strong
Wind W made Sail Steering SE clear Weather
Latt" by Obr" 33'40 N Long by Chr" 50 40 W

Sunday Nov" 3th

Strong Wind W clear Weather Steering SE
Employed in Ships duty Midle & latter Part
Wind N W Steering SE by E all Sail out
Latt" by obr" 32'45 N Long by Chr" 48'02 W

Monday Nov" 4th

Wind N W clear Weather Steering SE by E
all Sail out Midle Part the Same
latter Part Employed lashing Spare Spars
rigging F T M & lower Studingsails, Main
Royal &c So Ends this day
Latt" by obs 32'15 Long by chr. 45'22 W

Tuesday Nov" 5

Light Wind S E clear Weather Steering
S E by E Set F T M & lower Studingsail
and M Royal Midle Part light Wind [illegible] E
took in the Studingsails & M Royal, latter Part Same
Latt by obr Long by chr.

Wednesday Nov. 6th

Light Wind N E Steering SE by E all Sail out
at 1 PM lowered 3 Boats for Blackfish got
none at 3 PM took up the Boats midle Part
heading S at 4 AM Wind SE tacked Ship
heading N E by E latter Part Employed in Ships duty
Latt by obr" 31'02 Long by chr" 45'35

Journal of a Whaleing Voyage onboard

Thursday Nov. 7th 1867
Wind SE Clear Weather heading ENE all Sail
out at 1 P m tacked Ship heading SSW
at 8 P m tacked heading ENE at 4 a m
tacked heading S at 7 a m lowered 2 Boats
for Blackfish at 10 a m took up the Boats, got No
Fish Bent Mizen T M Stagsail &c
Latt. by obr. 30'40 N Long by chr. 45 32

Friday Nov. 8th
Light Wind ESE clear weather heading S
Employed Breaking out the After hold for Ships Stores
midle Part Calm latter Part the Same
Employed Seting up the head geer
Latt. by obs. 30'00 Long by chr. 45'00

Saturday Nov. 9th
Light airs & Calm Clear Weather heading
to Eastword midle Part the Same at daylight
light Wind W Set the Studingsails Steering SE
So Ends this day Employed Seting up Riging &c
Latt by obr. 30'16 N Long by chr. 45 14 W

Sunday Nov 10th
Light airs SW clear Weather Steering SE
took in the Studingsails at midnight light
Wind E heading SSE at 2 a m thick raing
Latter Part Squally at meridian Broken Cloudy
Latt. by obr. 29'35 Long by chr.

Monday Nov. 11th
Wind N E Squally raing Steering SE½S
at 3 P m took in the light Sails at Clear
Set the light Sails at 3 a m. Calm at
daylight light Wind SW Steering SE
2 Sail in Sight Steering to Southard
Employed fiting riging &c
Latt. by obr. 28 30 Long by chr. 43'36

Bark Falcon of New Bedford, Charles Allen, master

Tuesday Nov„ 12th 1867

Light Wind SW clear Weather Steering SE all Sail out at 1 a.m. Wind SE squally heading ENE at 7 a.m tacked Ship heading SSW So Ends this day, Employed variously

Latt„ by Obs„ 28°38 N Long by Chr„ 43'30 W

Wednesday Nov„ 13th

Wind SSE heading SW all Sail out at 1 Pm Squally took in the light Sails tacked Ship heading ESE Midle Part heavey Squalls double reefed the Topsails at 7 a m turned out the reefs latter Part Set the light Sails Cloudy —

No Obs„

Thursday Nov„ 14th

Wind SE heading ENE Squally took in the light Sails at 1 Pm tacked Ship heading S at 6 Pm Wind SSE tacked heading E Set the light Sails midle Part the same at 6 a m Wind WSW rainey tacked Ship heading SSE at 10 Wind SSE heading E Meridian tacked Ship heading SSW ~~at 2 Pm~~ ~~tacked heading heading ESE~~

Latt by Obs„ 28'47 Long by Chr„ 41'08

Friday Nov„ 15th

Wind SE heading SSW all Sail out at 2 Pm tacked heading at 6 Pm tacked heading ESE at 10 Pm tacked heading SSW at 2 a m tacked heading ESE at 11 a m tacked heading SW

Latt by Obs„ 28'44 Long„ by Chr„ 41'19

Journal of a Whaleing Voyage Onboard

Saturday Nov.. 16th 1867

Wind SSE Broken cloudy Weather heading SW all Sail out at 7 Pm tacked heading ESE at Midnight Wind SW heading SSE at 2 A M Wind N W Steering S by E Set F T M and lower Studingsail Clear Weather
Latt.. by obr.. 27 45 N Long by chr.. 40'47 W

Sunday Nov.. 17th

Wind N N W Steering S½ E at 6 Pm Wind at 10 P M Wind N N E Steering S by E½ E Split the lower Studingsail latter Part Squaly rainey at Meridian Broken Cloudy
Latt by Obr.. 26 41 Long by chr.. 39 43

Monday Nov.. 18th

Wind N E clear Weather Steering S by E½ E Midle Part the Same at 6 A M Wind N N W Latter Part employed Variously one Sail in Sight
Latt by obr.. 24'36 Long by chr.. 38'38

Tuesday Nov.. 19th

Wind N N W clear Weather Steering S by E½ E Latter Part Trade Wind E N E Employed Fiting Riging
Latt by obr.. 22 50 Long by chr.. 37'31

Wednesday Nov.. 20th

Trade Wind N E Clear Weather Steering SE by S Midle and Latter Part the Same Employed Variously
Caught a Porpus
Latt.. by obs.. 21 23 Long by Chr.. 35 51

Thursday Nov.. 21th

Wind N E by E clear Weather Steering SE by S Midle and Latter Part light Wind E to E N E heading SSE Employed Variously
Latt by obs.. 19'57 Long by chr.. 34 38

Bark Falcon, of New Bedford, Charles Allen, Master

Friday Nov. 22th 1867
Light Wind E heading SSE all Sail out
Clear Weather Employed Breaking out the
after hold for Provisions and repairing the
Watter Cask latter Part the Same
Latt. by Obs. 19'07 N Long. by Chr. 34'31 W

Saturday Nov. 23th
Light airs from the Eastword clear Weather
heading to Southword Employed Varously
Midle Part the Same at 6 a m light Wind
N W Steering SE by S latter Part light Wind E
SE heading S Employed Breaking out Betwen
decks lowered one Boat for Blackfish got non
Latt by obs. 18 45. Long by Chr. 34 16

Sunday Nov. 24th
Light Wind SSE clear Weather heading SW
employed Stowing off Betwendecks, at 8 P m
light Wind N Steering SE by S Set F T M
Studingsail at 10 P m light Wind SSE took
in the Studingsail heading S So Ends this day
Latt by obs. 18'20. Long by Chr. 34'03

Monday Nov. 25th
Light Wind ESE clear Weather heading
S all Sail out midle and latter Part
much the Same at 11 a m Spoke a Schr
from the Mediteranen Bound to New York
Latt by obs. 17'00. Long by Chr. 33'38

Tuesday Nov. 26th
Light Wind SE heading SSE all Sail
out Employed fiting riging Boats &c
Midle Part light Winds latter Part the Same
Latt by obs. 15'43 Long by chr. 33 10

Journal of a Whaleing Voyage. Onboard

Wednesday Nov. 27th 1867
Light Wind E S E Clear Weather heading
S all Sail out Employed in Ships duty
Midle and latter Part heading S by E
Latt. by Obs. 14'16 N Long by Chr. 32'46 W

Thursday Nov. 28th
Wind E Clear Weather heading S by E
Midle and latter Part the Same
Employed Fiting Cuting Gear riging &c
Latt. by obs. 12 48 Long by Chr. 32 28

Friday Nov. 29th
Wind E Clear Weather heading S S E
all Sail out Midle and latter Part heading
S E Employed fiting riging &c
Latt by obs. 11'20 Long by Chr. 31'01

Saturday Nov. 30th
Wind E N E Clear Weather heading S E
all Sail out Midle and latter Part the
Same Employed fiting Purches Blocks &c
Latt by obs. 9'50 Long by Chr. 29 42

Sunday Dec. 1th
Wind E by N heading S E by S all Sail Out
Midle and latter Part much the Same
Latt by Obs 8'06 Long by Chr. 28 13

Monday Dec. 2th
Wind E S E heading S Clear Weather all
Sail out Midle Part Squally Wind from
S E to S W heading on diferent tacks
latter Part Wind E S E heading S
at Meridian Squally rainey
Employed Breaking out Watter in main hold
No Obs.

Bark Falcon, of New Bedford, Charles Allen
Master

Tuesday Dec„ 3th 1867
Wind E S E cloudy heading S at 3 P m
Wind E heading heading S S E all Sail out
Latter Part much the Same
Latt„ by Obs„ 6' 47 N Long„ by Chr„ 27' 28 W

Wednesday Dec„ 4th
Wind E S E heading S all Sail out
midle and latter Part Squally & rainey
heading from S W to S E by E
No Obs„

Thursday Dec„ 5th
Wind E Squally rainey heading to the
Southard all Sail out midle Part
Wind E S E heading S Latter Part Wind
much the Same Broken cloudy at 11½
a m Saw Sperm Whales at meridian
lowered 3 Boats So Ends this day
Latt Obs„ 5' 28 N Long Chr„ 26 37 W

Friday Dec„ 6th
Wind E S E Ship laying with the
m Topsail aback the Boats after
whales to leward at ½ past meridian
the waist Boat Struck one. the Starboard
Boat Struck one the Larboard Boat Struck
one at 3 P m took the Whales along
side got ready and commenced cuting
at 7 P m finished cuting made Sail
heading S midle Part Cleaving away the
heads at 10 a m commenced Boiling
So Ends this day Some Squally

Journal of a Whaleing Voyage Onboard Bark

Saturday Dec 7th 1867
Wind E S E heading S Squally rainey
at 4 P m Wind E heading S S E at
5 P M Squaly took in the light Sails
at 10 P m Set the light Sails
at 1 A M light Wind S E heading
E N E at daylight light Wind N Steering
E by S ½ S at 9 A M Wind E heading
S S E Squally rainey at Meridian
Broken cloudy light airs
Latt by obr.. 2'51 N Long by chr.. 27'11 W

Sunday Dec 8th
Light airs and calms at 4 P m light
Wind E S E heading South at 7 P m Calm
finished Boiling Midle Part Wind S
heading to Eastward latter Part light
Wind S E heading S S W
Latt by Obr.. 3'48 Long by 27 27

Monday Dec.. 9th
Wind S S E heading E all Sail out
Saw a Bark Showing French Coulers
Steering to Westward Midle Part light
Winds Squally heading on diferent tacks
Latter Part Wind N E Steering S S E
Squally rainey at Meridian cloudy
Latt by Obt.. 3'34 Long by Chr.. 26 49

Tuesday Dec.. 10th
Wind S E heading S S W Broken cloudy
all Sail out at 3 P m Wind S S E
heading E Midle Part heading on diferent
tacks latter Part heading S S W
Employed variously
Latt by obr.. 4'05 Long by Chr.. 26'42

Falcon. of New Bedford, Charles Allen, master

Wednesday Dec 11th 1867

Light Wind S E heading S S W all Sail out clear Weather Employed Coopering oil &c at 10 a m tacked Ship heading E Employed variously 3 Sail in Sight
Latt by obs.. 3 36' N Long by chr.. 26'24 W

Thursday Dec.. 12th

Light Wind S S E heading E all Sail out clear Weather lowered 2 Boats for Blackfish got none took up the Boats Employed Stowing oil Betwen decks at 4 P M finished Stowing oil tacked Ship heading S W Bent a jib for a M T M Staysail, a Bark in Company, Midle & latter Part heading S W to W S W
Latt by obs.. 2'46 Long by chr.. 27 22

Friday Dec.. 13th

Wind S S E clear Weather heading S W all Sail out Employed fiting riging &c Midle and latter Part heading S W to W S W
Latt.. by obs.. 1'35 Long by chr.. 28 17

Saturday Dec.. 14th

Wind S S E clear Weather. heading S W all Sail out Employed fiting riging a Ship in Company, Midle and latter Part heading S W Several Sail in Sight
Latt by obs.. 0'16 N Long by chr.. 29'00

Sunday Dec.. 15th

Wind S S E heading ~~[illegible]~~ E clear Weather all Sail out at 3 P M tacked heading S W Saw a Brig Showing Spanish Coulers Midle and latter Part heading S S W Wind S E
Latt.. by obs.. 1'15 South Long.. by chr.. 29'40

Journal of A Whaleing Voyage Onboard Bark

Monday Dec.. 16th 1867

Wind SE clear Weather heading SSW all Sail out Midle and Latter Part Wind ESE Steering SSW, Spoke Ship Estela from Liverpook, Steering to Southard & Westword
Latt.. by obv.. 3'41 S Long.. by Chr.. 30'17 W

Tuesday Dec" 17th

Wind SE Steering SW by S all Sail out Clear Weather .. Several Sail in Sight Midle and Latter Part the Same Winds & Weth
Latt.. by obv.. 5'48 Long by chr.. 31'09

Wednesday Dec.. 18th

Wind SE clear Weather Steering SW by S all Sail out Employed variously in Ships duty Midle & Latter Part Wind and Wether Much the Same 2 Sail in Sight
Latt by obv.. 7'46 Long by chr.. 32'25

Thursday Dec 19th

Wind SE clear Weather Steering SW by S all Sail out, Saw A Schr.. Steering to Northard at 1½ A.M We ware Startled by the cry that the Ship Was on fire We imediately hastend up and found that the fire Was in the Sail room whare We keep all of our new rigging and Some of our Sails We tried to get Watter on it by going down the after hatchch Way but the Smoke Was So dense that We Could not do any thing that Way So the Capt.. orderd every Aperure Closed and Cut three holes in the deck over the fire When by the indefatigable exertions of all hands We made out to partialy Subdue the fire

Falcon, of New Bedford, Charles Allen, master

Thursday Dec. 19th 1867

at 4 A M took off the after hatch
and by Great exertions We mad out
to put all the fire out about 6½ A M
the Ship is much Burnt on the beams
Knees and deck, We found When We
hauled out that thare Was Burnt
one Fore Sail one Fore Stay sail one Royal
besides 17 Coils of Manila Cordage and
5 coils of hemp Cordage, one Cask of
Bread Seting up against the Sail
room, and found two of our fresh
Watter pumps all un Sodered
the Cause of the fire We are Con
fident was Sheer Accident
at 8 A M Steering on our Course SW
by S Latter Part employed repairing
damages of the fire Saw a Steamer
Latt by obs. 9°11 S Long by Chr. 33°04

Friday Dec. 20th

Wind ESE Steering SW½ S all Sail
out clear Weather Employed repairing
the damages of the fire
Latt by Obs. 10°50 Long. by Chr. 33°43

Saturday Dec. 21th

Wind E clear Weather Steering SW
all Sail out latter Part light Wind
Employed geting out Watter &c
Latt by Obs 12°41 Long by Chr. 34°20

Journal of a Whaleing Voyage onboard Bark

Sunday Dec. 22th 1867
Light Wind N E clear Weather
all Sail out Steering S W by S
Latter Part Squally Wind Varaible from
North to S E, Saw a Brig Steering to N W
Latt. by Obr. 13'55 S Long. by Chr. 34 37 W

Monday Dec. 23th
Wind N E clear Weather Steering S W by S
at 4 P M light Wind Midle & Latter Part
Wind and Wether much the Same
Employed Breaking out to get a new
Main Topsail, Bent a New M Top
Sail Saw nothing Remarkable
Latt. by Obr. 14 56 Long by Chr. 35'13

Tuesday Dec. 24th
Wind N N E clear Weather Steering S W
by S 1/2 S Employed Variously in Ships duty
Midle Part Wind & Wether much the Same
at 10 A M Put 2 men in Irons and put
them down in the run because We
Was informed by Peter M Besse and
Peter Brown that, Ira E Waterbury
did Set fire to the Ship assisted
by Charles F. Wheeler there are the
two men put in Irons,
at 11 A M Saw Sperm Whales
Larboar Boat Struck one and got
Stove Waist Boat Struck and
Saved the Whale
this day Ends towing the Whale
and Stoven Boat to the Ship
Latt. by Obr. 16'35 Long by Chr. 35 30

Falcon, of New Bedford, Charles Allen, Master

Wednesday Dec. 25th 1867
Wind N n E working the Ship up to the Boats and Whale at 2 P m took the Whale alongside at 3 P m Commenced Cuting at 5 P m finished Cuting at 7 P m Commenced Boiling Steering S at 1 a m Steering SW by S Latter Part cloudy Squalls of rain
No obbs.

Thursday Dec. 26th
Light Wind SW heading on diferent tacks at 6 P m finished Boiling Midle Part wind S Squally rainy heading ESE at 11 P m tacked heading SW at 6 a m strong wind took in the light sails Latter part rainy mordarate set the light sails
No obbs.

Spoke

Friday Dec. 27th
Wind E cloudy Steering SW by S Spoke the Bark Wineford bound to Riodegnaro at 7 P m Calm at 10 P m Wind ESE Steering S Latter Part Clear weather Employed repairing Stoven Boat &c
Latt. by Obs. 18'17 Long by chr. 36'56

Saturday Dec. 28th
Wind E clear weather Steering S at 3 P m wind NNW rainy at 7 P m wind SSW heading SE a 10 P m wind SSE heading SW at 3 a m Wind ESE heading S So Ends this Day
finished repairing and put out Larboard Boat
Latt by obs. 20 41 Long by chr. 37 05

Journal of a Whaleing Voyage Onboard Bark

Sunday Dec.. 29th 1867
Wind E S E Clear Weather Steering S by W ½ W
at 5 P M Wind S E by E all Sail out
Midle Part Wind E Latter Part Steering S
Latt.. by Obs.. 22'30 S.. Long.. by chr 37'20 W

Monday Dec.. 30th
Wind E S E clear weather Steering S W by S
Midle Part the Same latter Part Wind
E N E Employed coopering Oil
Latt 25'25 Long 38'25

Tuesday Dec.. 31th
Wind N E clear weather Steering S W
Employed Stowing Oil Betwen decks
Midle and Latter Part light wind
Latt.. by Obs.. 26'46 Long by Chr.. 39'09

Wednesday Jenr.. 1th 1868
Light Wind N N E Steering S W
Employed Variously Midle Part light
Wind latter Part Squally Variable wind
from S heading on diferent tack
Cloudy No Obs..

Thursday Jen 2th
Strong Wind S E Steering S W
Cloudy took in the light Sails Midle Part
Wind S E Latter Part the Same all Sail out
Latt by obs.. 29 42 Long by Chr.. 42'11

Friday Jen.. 3th
Wind N E Clear Weather Steering S W
at 1 A M Cloudy Strong wind took in the light Sails
Latter Part Squaly Wind W N W heading S W
Latt by Obs.. 31 41 Long by Chr.. 43 20

Falcon, of New Bedford, Charles Allen, Master

Saturday Jan„ 4th 1868
Strong Wind W heading SSW at 4
P M Wind SSW heading SE at 5 P m
double reefed the F T Sail at 6 P.m
Wore Ship heading W Midle and latter
Part Steering S W all Sail out
Latt„ by obr„ 32'06 S Long by chr 43 50 W

Sunday Jan„ 5th
Light Wind S E Steering SW
Midle Part Wind E N E Steering SW by W
Latter Part Wind N E cloudy Broken Weather
Latt by obr„ 32 52 Long by chr„ 45 18'

Monday Jan„ 6th
Wind North Broken cloudy Weather
Steering SW by W at Midnight Wind
W N W Squaly took in the light Sails
Latter Part clear Weather Wind S W
heading S S E Strong Winds
Latt„ by obr„ 34'25 Long„ by chr„ 45 31

Tuesday Jan 7th
Wind S S W clear weather heading S E
at 3 P m tacked heading W at 2 a m
Wind W S W heading S Latter Part
Wind W N W heading S W
Latt„ by obr„ 35'01 Long by chr„ 46'40

Wednesday Jan 8th
Wind W N W clear Weather heading S W
Midle Part Some Squally
Latter Part Wind and Weather Much the Same
Latt by obr„ 35 50 Long by chr„ 48 13

Journal of A Whaleing Voyage Onboard Bark

Thursday Jen,, 9th 1868

Light Wind W clear Weather heading SSW all Sail out at 4 P.m Wind SW heading SSE at 3 A m Calm at 5 a m light Wind N E Steering SW So Ends this day Employed Breaking out Watter
Latt by obr,, 36'20 N Long by Chr,, 48'37 W

Friday Jen,, 10th

Light Wind N E clear Weather Steering SW Midle Part Strong Wind WSWS heading S took in light Sails reefed the F.T Sail So Ends this day
Latt by obr 3805 Long by Chr,, 47 11

Saturday Jen,, 11th

Strong Wind W clear Weather heading SSW Midle Part Moderate Wind SW heading SSE let the reefes out Latter Part Set the light Sails ~~heading~~ SSW
Latt by obr,, 39 34 Long by Chr,, 48 07

Sunday Jen,, 12th

Wind N W Steering SW by W, clear Weather at 6 P.m Squaly Wind WSW heading S took in the light Sails double reefed the top Sails Midle Part heading SSE at daylight let the reefes out
Latt,, by obr,, 41'00 Long by Chr,, 48 46
Several Sail in Sight

Falcon, of New Bedford, Charles Allen, master

Monday Jan 13th 1868

Strong Wind S W clear Weather heading SSE at 3 P.M tacked heading W N W, S a Bark in Company to Windword at Midnight Calm at 2 A M Wind N Steering SW by W So Ends this day

Latt by Obs. 41'16 S Long by Chr. 50 41 W

Tuesday Jan. 14th

Wind N Broken cloudy Weather Steering SW by W½ W at Midnight Squaly and Sharp lightning took in Sail double reefed the topsails took in jib and M Sail Strong gales W N W at at 3 A M Set the jib and M Sail at 5 A M Strong gales W S W heading S at 10 A M took in jib and M Sail Clear Weather a Bark in Company

Latt by Obs. 42'43 Long by Chr. 53 17

Wednesday Jan 15th

Strong gales W Clear Weather heading S by W Midle Part much the same at 6 A M Squaly Wind SW heading SSE at 10 A M Wore Ship heading W N W the Bark in Company

Latt. by Obs. 43'21 Long by Chr. 53 08

Thursday Jan. 16th

Strong gales SW clear Weather heading W N W at 7 P m morderat Wore Ship and made Sail heading S at 8 P m Wind W N W Steering SW by W ½ at 11 P m Strong gales double reefed the topsails at 5 A M morderate made Sail at 10 At Strong gales took in light Sails the Bark in Companey

Latt by Obs. 44'02 Long by Chr. 54 20

Journal of a Whaling Voyage Onboard Bark

Friday Jan" 17th 1868

Strong Wind W heading S S W clear Weather
at midnight Wind S W heading S S E
double reefed the topsails Latter Part
Wind and Weather much the Same heading
S by E the Bark in Company
S Latt" by Obs" 45'14 S Long by Chr" 53'43 W

Saturday Jan" 18th

Strong Wind S W Clear Weather heading
S S E at 8 Pm Wind W N W heading S W
at midnight Strong gales Squaly took in
the F T Sail at a m Wind W S W heading
S Set double reefed topsails jib and M Sail
the Bark in Company to leeward
Latt" by Obs" 46 18 Long by Chr" 54'08

Sunday Jan" 19th

Strong Wind S W clear Weather heading
S S E at 4 Pm Moderate Wind made
Sail and tacked Ship heading W N W
at 8 Pm light Wind E Steering W S W Midle Part
the Sam latter Part Wind E N E
Latt" by Obs" 46'40 Long by Chr" 55'28

Monday Jan" 20th

Wind E N E clear Weather Steering W by S½ S
Midle Part Wind N E drizly rainey
Latter Part the Weather much the Same at 11 a m
Wind N W heading W S W clear Weather
Latt" by Obs" 47'03 Long" by Chr" 58'44

Falcon, of New Bedford, Charles Allen, Master

Tuesday Jen" 21th 1858

Wind W N W Clear Weather heading S W
all Sail out at 3 P M Wind N W heading
W S W midle Part light Wind
at A M Wind W heading S S W
Latt by Obs" 47'55 S Long" by Chr" 60' 38' W

Wednesday Jen" 22th

Wind W Clear Weather heading SSW,
Saw a Ship to Windword heading to Southward.
at 8 P M light Wind W N W Steering SW
at 11 Calm at 1 A M Wind N W Steering S W
at 7 A M Steering W S W at 11 A M Steering
S W So End this day
Latt" by Obr" 49'15 Long" by Chr" 63 03

Thursday Jen 23th

Wind N W Clear Weather Steering SW
at 3 P M Wind N N W Steering S W by S
at 10 P M Wind W heading SSW at 5 a m
light Wind at 7 A M Wind W Steering S by W
Latter Part Steering S S W
Latt by Obr" 51'18 Long by Chr" 64 48

Friday Jen" 24th

Wind W Clear Weather Steering SSW
All Sail out midle Part Wind SW heading
SSE latter Part light Wind heading to Eastw
This day found that the 2 Men Confined in
in the Run had Broken open Boxes of
the Ships Stores and Eaten the Contents;
unbent the M Sail to repair
Latt by Obr" 53'04 Long by Chr" 64 40

Journal of a Whaling Voyage Onboard Bark

Saturday Jen" 25th 1868

Light Wind & Clear Weather heading to Southward Employed repairing the M Sail at 3 P M finished repairing and Bent the M Sail light Wind N Steering S by E at 10 a m Wind N E cloudy at 5 a m Saw land Bearing SSW at 10 a m Steering SW in through the Straits of Le Maire at Meridan Staten land Bearing E N E Dist 12 miles
Latt by Obs" 55 02 S Long" by chr" 64'50 W

Sunday Jen" 26th

Wind N E Broken cloudy Weather Steering S½E at 4 P m Saw a Bark Steering to Southward, at 6 P m Steering SSW at 1 a m Steering SW at 8 a m Saw land Bearing W, at Meridan Hermits Island Bearing N N W Dist 20 miles Wind SSE heading SW 2 Sail in Company
Latt by Obs" 56'30 Long" by chr" 67 37

Monday Jen" 27th

Wind SSE heading SW Broken cloudy weather all out, at P m Wind S Squaly took in light Sails Saw the Diegoes Bearing S W by W Dist" 10 S miles tacked Ship heading SSE, Several Sail in Sight, at 11 P m tacked heading W S W Squaly took in the light Sails at 2 a m tacked heading S E at 6 a m clear Weather Set all Sail, Saw the Diegoes Bearing W Dist 18 miles at 11 a m Wind W heading SSW Several Sail in Sight at Meridian Wind W N W Squally raining took in the light Sails heading S SW by W

No Obsv"

Falcon, of New Bedford, Charles Allen, Master

Tuesday Jan.. 28th 1868

Strong gales W N W Rainey heading S W Single reefed the Topsails, midle Part Wind and Weather much the Same Latter Part Clear Weather let the reefs out Latt.. by Obr.. 58'15 S Long by chr..

Wednesday Jan.. 29th

Strong Wind W N W Clear Weather heading S W at 6 P m Wore Ship heading N to Wind W S W Squally at midnight double reefed the topsails, at A M Wind S W heading W N W let the reefs out Latt by Obr.. 57 25 Long.. chr.. 70' 48

Thursday Jan.. 30th

Strong gales S S W Broken Cloudy Weather heading W, Saw a Ship Steering to Northard midle Part light Wind at 6 a m Wind N E Steering W at 11 a m Strong Gales Squaly rainey double reefed the topsails, So Ends this day No Obs..

Friday Jan.. 31th

Strong gales N E thick rainey Steering W at 3 P m Wind W heading S S W at 4 P m Set jib and M Sail. Clear midle Port light Wind & Calm at 5 a m Wind N E Steering W S W thick Rainey at 10 a m Strong Wind took in the light Sails Wind E Broken Cloudy Latt by obr.. 57 16 Long by chr.. 75'18

Journal of a Whaleing Voyage Onboard Bark

Saturday ~~Fe~~ Feb" 1th 1868

Strong Wind E S E Broken cloudy Weather Steering S W by W½ W Midle Part Calm at 2 A M Wind S W heading W N W at 6 A M Wind N W heading W S W Latter Part Strong gales rainey double reefed the topsails took jib & M Sail
No Obr"

Sunday Feb" 2th

Strong gales W S W cloudy heading N W at 2 P M Wind S W Wore Ship heading N W by W clear Set jib & M Sail at 7 P M Strong gales took in jib & M Sail at Midnight heavy Squals S S W took in the F Sail & F topsail heading W N W at 7 A M moderate Set double reefed topsails jib & M Sail, Broken Cloudy
Latt by obr" 55' 20

Monday Feb" 3th

Wind W S W Broken cloudy heading N W at 4 P M Wind W N W Wore Ship heading S W cloudy at 6 P M Squaly rainey took in jib and M Sail at 10 P M Wind W S W Wore Ship heading N W at 6 A M Set jib and M Sail at 7 A M Wore Ship heading S S W
Latt" by obr" 55' 00 Long by chr" 77' 15

Tuesday Feb" 4th

Strong Wind W S W Broken cloudy Weather heading S at 5 P M Strong gales took in jib M Sail & F T Sail Midle Part heavy Squals at 7 A M Wore Ship heading N W Set the F T Sail Latter Part Wind & Weather much the Same
Latt" by obr" 55' 20 Long by chr" 78' 10

Falcon, of New Bedford, Charles Allen, master

Wednesday Feb 5th 1868
Strong gales W S W Broken Cloudy Weather
heading N W, Squally Midle Part Wind
S W heading W N W, latter Part Wind
and Weather much the Same
Latt by obs 54'05 S. Long by chr 78 20 W

Thursday Feb 6th
Strong gales S S W Steering N W
Set jib and M Sail, Broken Cloudy
at 10 P m Wind W S W cloudy
at 1 a m Wind W N W heading
S W at 4 a m Strong gales at 5
a m took in the F T Sail Rainy
latter Part heavy Squals took in
the M Sail Squaly Rainey
No obs

Friday Feb 7th
Strong gales W N W Squaly Rainey
Ship hove too heading to Southward
Midle Part the Same at 6 a m clear
Weather Set the M Sail and F T Sail
Latt by obs 53'55 Long by chr 77 00

Saturday Feb 8th
Strong gales W S Broken Cloudy Weather
heading S S W at 1 P m Wore Ship
Steering N W by N Wind W S W
Midle Part Wind W heading N N W
at 5 a m Wind W N W Wore Ship
heading S W Squally, latter Part
much the Same Broken Cloudy
Latt by obs 53 20 Long by chr 77 07

Journal of a Whaleing Voyage Onboard

Sunday Feb 9th 1868

Strong gales N W Squally heading
W S W at 4 P M Close reefed the
topsails middle Part moderate made Sail
latter Part Wind light W heading
N N W all Sail out Clear Weather
Latt by Obr 53'37 S Long by Chr 79'50 W

Monday Feb 10th

Light Wind W Clear Weather heading
N N W all Sail out at 4 P M Squaly Wind
W N W heading N took in the light Sails
midle Part double reefed the topsails
at 5 a m Wore Ship heading S W
latter Part Wind N W heading W S W Cloudy
No Obr

Tuesday Feb 11th

Strong Wind N W Squally heading W S W
midle and latter Part light wind
Clear Weather made Sail
Latt by Obr 53'22 Long by Chr 80'51

Wednesday Feb 12

Light wind W N W heading N Clear Weather
at 3 P M light Wind S W Steering N by W
Midle Part the Same latter Part Strong Wind
took in the light Sails Steering N by W Cloudy
No obbr

Thursday Feb 13th

Strong Wind W Steering N by W Squally
Midle Part Wind S W Broken Cloudy
latter Part wind S S W Clear weather
Latt by Obr 48'38 Long by Chr 78'21

Bark Falcon, of New Bedford, Charles Allen, Master

Friday Feb. 14th 1868

Wind S S W clear Weather Steering N by W all Sail out at 4 P m Steering N N E midle Part Steering N by E took in light Sails
Latt. by Obv. 46'37 S Long by Chr. 76 18 W

Saturday Feb. 15th

Wind S W Broken cloudy Weather Steering N E at 5 P m Saw the land Bearing E N E Dist. 15 miles lufed to the Wind heading N, at 7 P m double reefed the topsails Wore Ship heading W S W Wind N W at 4 A m Wore Ship Steering N N W Wind W S W Made Sail at 6 A m Saw the land Bearing E Dist. 12 miles at 10 A M Wore Ship heading S W Squaly rainey
No Obbs.

Sunday Feb. 16th

Wind W rainey heading S S W at 2 P m Wore Ship heading N W Wind W S W Broken Cloudy at 6 A m Wind N N W heading N E all Sail out
Latt by obv. 45 30 Long by Chr. 76 08

Monday Feb. 17th

Wind N heading W N W cloudy at 2 P m Strong gales rainey double reefed the topsails at 4 P m took in jib and M Sail, at 7 P m took in F Topsail & F Sail Midle Part Heavy gales rainey at 4 a A m morderate gales W N W heading S W Set F Sail & F T Sail, at 5 A m Wore Ship heading N Latter Part Set jib and M Sail Clear Weather Strong gales
Latt by Obv. 45'18' Long by Chr. 76'20

Journal of a Whaleing Voyage Onboard Bark

Tuesday Febr 18th 1868

Strong Wind Wind W N W Broken Cloudy heading N Midle Part the Same at 7 a m Strong gales N W Rainey Clost reefed the topsails Wore Ship heading W S W So Ends this day
No Obr

Wednesday Feb 19th

Heavey gales W N W Rainey took in the F topsail & F Sail heading S W Midle Part Broken Cloudy Strong gales W heading S S W at 6 a m Wind W S W Set double reefed topsails & F Sail Wore Ship heading N W Saw a Whaleing Balk heading to Southard Latter Part Clear Set jib & M Sail
Latt by Obr 44'40 Long by Chr 75'40

Thursday Feb 20th

Strong gales W S W clear Weather heading N W at 2 a m Wore Ship heading S W Wind W N W at 5 a m Wore Ship heading N W Wind W S W at 10 a m Steering N E Broken Cloudy Let the reefes out the Topsails
Latt by Obr 43'30 Long by Chr 75'00

Friday Feb 21th

Strong gales W N W Squally Steering E N E at 4 P m Saw Land Guofo Island Bearing E Dist 12 miles Luffed to the Wind heading S W double reefed the topsails Midle Part Strong gales N N W heading W took in the F T Sail rainey at 4 a m Wind S S W heading W Set the F T Sail Brokin Cloudy Latter Part the Same
Latt by Obr 43 40 Long by Chr

Falcon, of New Bedford, Charles Allen, master

Saturday Feb.. 22d 1868
Strong gales S S W Some Squally heading W Midle Part Morderate Clear weather at 5 a m light Wind S heading E S E at 11 a M Wind S W Steering E by S all Sail out
Latt.. by Obr.. 43'28 S Long.. by Chr.. 75 50 W

Sunday Feb.. 23th
Wind W S W Clear Weather Steering E at 7 P M Shortened Sail luffed to heading S Midle Part Morderate Wind at 3 a m Steering E Wind W N W a 5 a M turned the reefs out at 7 a m Saw the land ahead at 10 a m luffed to heading N at 11½ a M Saw Finbacks at Meridian Guofo Island Bearing E by S Dist 8 m
Latt.. by act.. 43'30 Long by Chr.. 74 55

Monday Feb.. 24th
Wind W N W Broken Cloudy heading S W all Sail out at 7 P M double reefed the topsails Midle Part Wind N W Steering S W at 7 a m Strong gales rainey heading W S W took in the F T Sail and Fr Sail Midle Part Squally ~~and~~ Rainey at Meridian Clear
Latt by obr.. 44 25 Long by Chr.. 76 00

Tuesday Feb.. 25th
Strong gales W clear Set the Fr Sail Steering E by S at 9 P m luffed to heading S S W at daylight Set the F T Sail Latter Part Saw 2 Ships and 2 Barks Whalers at 9 a m Wore Ship heading N
Cloudy No Obr..

Journal of a Whaleing Voyage Onboard

Wednesday Feb.y 26th 1868

Strong Winds W Cloudy heading N
N W at 3 P M Wore Ship heading
S Wind W S W 2 Sail in Sight
at Midnight Wore Ship heading N
latter Part Wind W heading NNW
Clear Weather a Ship in Company
Latt Obs 44 30 S Long Chro 75 28 W

Thursday Feb.y 27th

Strong Wind W Clear Weather heading
N N W a Ship in Company middle Part
heading S S W at 4 A M Wore Ship heading
N Wind W N W latter Part 2 Sail in Sight
Latt by Obs 44 35 Long by Chro 75 20

Friday Feb.y 28th

Strong Wind W N W Broken cloudy
heading N at 4 P M Wore Ship heading S W
middle Part under Short Sail at 3 A M
Wind W N W heading S W made Sail at
7 A M Steering S E middle Part Wind W S W heading
N W So ends this day
Latt by Obs 44 37 Long by Chro 75 19

Saturday Feb.y 29th

Strong Wind W S W Broken Cloudy heading N W
at Sunset Shortened Sail Strong Wind W
heading S S W at daylight Moderate Wind S
Steering S E all Sail out Clear Weather
latter Part Steering N Saw the Land Bearing E S E [illegible]
Latt by Obs 43 48 Long by Chro 75 12

Bark Falcon, of New Bedford, Mass
Charles Allen, Master

Sunday March 1st 1868
Wind SSW Clear Weather Steering WNW
all sail out 2 sail in sight; at 5 P.m.
Spoke Bark Ionia of New Bedford 10 months out
no oil. Ship Contest of New Bedford 24 months
out 1000 bbls Sperm Middle Part Steering SSW
Wind NW latter Part Wind W rainy
no Obs.

Monday March 2nd
Wind SW Steering SE Broken Cloudy
at 2 P.m Steering WSW Wind S. Saw a Brig
Middle part light Wind heading to Southward
at 6 a.m Wind W. Steering S latter Part Steering
SE all sail out good Weather
Latt by Obs 44 12 S Long by Chro 75 23

Tuesday March 3rd
Wind W Broken cloudy Weather Steering S
SE all sail out Saw the land Bearing ENE
dist 15 miles at 5 P.m Wind NW heading NN
E one sail in sight at 6 P.m heading to SW
at Sunset Shortened sail at 7 P.m Steering
at 5 a.m Wind W made sail Steering SE
Broken cloudy Weather at 11 a.m Saw
the land Bearing E dist 20 miles
Latt by Obs 44 31 Long by Chro 75 25

Wednesday March 4th
Wind W heading SSW Broken cloudy Weather
3 sail in sight at Sunset Shortened sail
the land Bearing E dist 20 miles
at daylight made sail at 9 a.m Saw
Sperm Whales Lowered 3 Boats Larboard
Boat Struck and got one at Meridian
took the Whale alongside 4 sail in
sight no Obs

Journal of a Whaling Voyage on Board Bark
[illegible]

Thursday March 5th 18[illegible]

Wind SW good weather laying by the whale at 1 P.M commenced cutting at 3 P.m got the head off at midnight got the Body in at 4 a.m hooked on to the head at 5 a m got all in Strong gales W.N.W. heading to S.W. latter part thick employed clearing away the head at meridian rainy

no obs

Friday March 6th

Strong gales from N.N.W. heading W.S.W. rainy middle part the same latter part Strong gales W.N.W. squally heading S.W. So ends this day no obs

Saturday March 7th

Strong gales squally heading S.W. wind W.N.W. at 1 P.m wind W wore ship heading N.N.W. at 2 a.m wind W.N.W. wore ship heading S.W. at 6 a.m wind N.N.W. heading W thick rainy Commenced Boiling at 4 a.m. latter part rainy

no obs

Sunday March 8th

Wind W.N.W. clear weather heading S.W. at 3 P.m saw a Ship Whaling made sail and stood for her at 5 P.m Strong gales 2 reefs in sail heading W.S.W. at midnight wore ship heading S.E. with wind abeam moderate at daylight Braced full wind W [illegible] N.N.W. at meridian Seen a Bunning N.E. [illegible] 30 [illegible] one [illegible]

Monday March 9th 1863
Wind W heading N N W good weather, Boiling, at 10 P.m wind N E heading W N W latter part wind W N W Steering E N E Saw the land Bearing [illegible] E dist 20 miles 2 Ships in sight

Tuesday March 10th
Wind W heading N NW good weather 4 sail in sight at 7 P.m wore ship heading SSW at 3 a.m wind N W heading W SW Cloudy Finished Boiling. Strong wind latter part Stowing down Oil [illegible] Strong wind Cloudy no Obs

Wednesday March 11th
Strong wind W Cloudy heading SSW at 4 P.m finished Stowing oil at Sunset Secora Island Bearing E dist 25 miles 3 sail in sight at day light wind N W heading N N E made sail at 10 a.m wore ship wind W heading SSW at Secora Island bearing N E dist 15 miles
Cloudy no obs

Thursday March 12th
Strong wind N W heading [illegible] employed Breaking out Water at 2 P.m [illegible] at 3 P.m wind WSW heading N W Rather Cloudy at 7 a.m wind SW Squally heading SSE at 8 a.m saw the land Bearing N E at 9 a.m Steering E N E at [illegible] Secora Island Bearing S W dist 3 miles [illegible]

Journal of a Whaling Voyage, onboard Bark

Friday March 13th 1868

Strong Gales S W Squally Steering N W
at 2 P M Set the M Sail heading W N
W at [illegible] P M took in the M Sail at Sunset
Guafo Island Bearing E S E Dist 25 miles
at 2 a m wore Ship under Short Sail heading E
S E at daylight light Wind Set all Sail
latter part Calm Broken Cloudy weather
Lat by Obs 44° 35' S Longitude Chr 75° 17' W

Saturday March 14th

Wind light S W heading S by E, at Sun
set Shortened Sail heading W S W cloudy
Guafo Island bearing E S E Dist 25 miles
at Midnight Wind S W heading W N W
So Ends this day Some Squally set T Sails
No Obs

Sunday March 15th

Strong Wind S W heading S S W Squally
middle part under Short Sail at 3 a m wore
Ship S E Wind S S W at daylight ~~[illegible]~~
Made Sail at 10 a m Steering W N W
Good weather at Meridian Guafo
Island Bearing N E Dist 25 miles

Monday March 16th

Strong Wind S W good weather Steering
W N W at Sunset Shortened Sail
at daylight made Sail Steering E N E
at at 7 a m Guafo Island Bearing E
Steering N N W Wind Moderate
at Meridian Guafo Island Bearing
E N E Dist 20 miles

Falcon, of New Bedford, Major, Chas. Ma[illegible]
[illegible]

Tuesday March 17th 18[illegible]

Wind S good Weather Steering N N W
Saw Humpbacks at 3 P.M. Spoke
Bark Sophie 15 months out 500 Sperm
at Sunset took in sail heading E S E
at 4 a m wore Ship heading N W
at daylight made sail at 7 a m
heading E S E Bark Sophie in company
cloudy no obs

Wednesday March 18

Wind S Foggy drisly weather heading
W S W at 2 P M Spoke Bark Sophie
Cruising along in company at 3 P M
Saw Sperm Whales lowered 3 boats
from each Ship waited one of the
Sophie Boats Struck a large Whale
at 5 1/2 P M Lapped 2 Boats fast to the
Whale Spouting thick Blood with in a
half mile thick Squalls of Fogg
heading on different tacks took in the
light sails, the Bark Sophie in company
at 7 P M Set our lights making short
tacks each way at 10 P M the Sophie
took the Whale alongside clear weather
at daylight the Sophie commenced cutting
at meridian took the whales head al
ongside our Ship to cut it in
Wind South clear weather
[illegible] Island bearing S E dis 25 m

Journal of a Whaling Voyage onboard Bark.

Thursday March 19th 1863
S S W wind some Foggy at 1 P m
hooked on to the head [illegible] heading W
at 6 P m got the junk & case on
on deck heading S E under short sail
at 4 P M wore ship heading W
middle part employed cleaning away the head
at daylight heading E made sail commenced
boiling saw the Sapphire cutting
in ends this day saw humpbacks

Friday March 20th
Wind S S W clear weather heading S E
boiling at 5 P m saw Bark Sapphire
cutting a whale, at sunset shortened
sail heading S W wind S S E at mid
night wore ship heading E S E latter part
made sail saw humpbacks cloudy
No Obs

Saturday March 21th
Wind S heading E S E good weather
boiling at 3 P m wore ship heading W
S W at 7 P m finished boiling
middle part under short sail at 4 A M
wore ship heading E S E at daylight made
sail latter part saw humpbacks
Lat by Obs 42'35 Long by Chro 74 40

Sunday March 22th
Wind S S E heading E at 3 P M saw the land
bearing E by N wore ship heading S W good weather
at sunset shortened sail saw blackfish
middle part light variable winds latter part
light wind N N W made sail heading S E
Lat by Obs 42 33 Long by Chro 74 32

[illegible], of New Bedford, Mass., Charles Allen
Master

Monday March 23rd 1857
Light Wind ~~S E~~ N N W good weather
Steering S E Middle Part heading W
under short sail Latter Part Steering
[illegible] [illegible] at Random Cloudy
No Obs.

Tuesday March 24th
Strong Wind N N W heading W S E
double reefed Topsails at 4 P.M [illegible]
[illegible] Steering S E at 5 P.M Spoke Bark
Mount Wollaston of New Bedford
8 Months out 170 Sperm at Sunset
Wind Strong Gales N heading W N W
under short sail Middle Part raining
at 4 A.M Wind N W heading N N E
Latter Part set F.T. sail & jib the Mount
Wollaston Bark in sight Cloudy
No Obs.

Wednesday March 25th
Strong gales N W heading N N E
[illegible] Cloudy at 2 P.M [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] F.T. sail Latter Part [illegible] [illegible]
in sight No Obs.

Thursday March 26th
Strong gales W heading N N W, Broken Cloudy
at Sunset Wind N W Middle Part heading W
S W took in F.T. Sail & T. Sail at daylight
Strong gales S heading W S W at 10 A.M
Wind S by heading E S E So Ends this
Day Broken Cloudy weather
[illegible]

Journal on board Bark Falcon of New Bedford Mass

Friday March 27th 1868

Wind S medium Cloudy Weather heading E S E set the fore sail and double reefed top sails Middle Part light wind at daylight light wind W S W heading E S E all sail out Latter Part Calm Clear Weather
Lat by Obs 42 43 S Long by Chro 78 24 W

Saturday March 28th

Light airs W heading to Eastward Clear Weather saw a Steamer heading to Northward at 4 P M saw a school of Blackfish lowered 3 Boats got none at 6 took up the Boats at Sunset double reefed the topsails at daylight light wind S E heading N N E at 10 A M tacked Ship heading S S W all sail out Employed Breaking out Water
Lat by Obs 43 11 Long by Chro 75 02

Sunday March 29th

Light Wind S S E heading E saw the land at 2 P M tacked Ship heading W wind S S W at Sunset double reefed the topsails [illegible] Island bearing S S E dist 20 miles Middle Part moderate Wind at daylight Foggy set all sail heading W N W wind S W at meridian Thick no obs.

Monday March 30th

Wind S S E some Foggy heading E at 4 P M wore Ship heading W S W wind S saw the land bearing E dist 18 miles at Sunset double reefed the topsails [illegible] Middle Part laying with M Topsail aback at daylight set all sail at 5 A M light airs of wind heading N by E saw humpbacks
Lat by Obs 43 30 Long by Chro [illegible]

On a Whaling Voyage, Charles Allen, Master

Tuesday March 31st 1863
Light wind N W good weather heading W S W saw George Island bearing E N E distance 15 miles saw humpbacks at sun set double reefed took in jib & m sail at midnight light wind S W heading W N W at daylight foggy made sail full sail heading N W at meridian clear weather Lat by obs 42' 15' S Long by chro 74' 38' W

Wednesday April 1st
Wind S W hazy weather steering N E at sunset double reefed steering N N E middle part under short sail at daylight made sail steering E N E at 8 A M calm at meridian squally rainy wind S W

Thursday April 2th saw the land
Wind W S W steering E S E saw the land ahead cleared away the anchors & bent the chains at 3 P M saw light house at the E, trance of St Carlos harbour at 5 P M steering in by the light house at ½ passed 5 came to anchor in 6 fathoms of water distance ½ a mile from the shore, furled the sails [illegible] every [illegible] watch employed geting the casks ready for water

Friday April 3rd at 2 P M [illegible]
Wind S S W clear weather at 2 P M hove up the [illegible] anchor made sail working in the harbour at 4 P M came to anchor N by W distance [illegible] water the Fort bearing [illegible] 3 miles the Captn went ashore furled the sails at midnight wind N cloudy at daylight sent a raft of water casks ashore to get water at 10 A M brought the raft onboard & the Captn returned on board Employed stowing water

Saturday April 4th 1868

Strong Wind N laying at anchor
Cloudy at 1 P.M. sent a raft of casks
onshore to get Water at 4 P.M.
Strong gales Rainy the Boats returned
onboard middle Part Strong gales Rainy
at 4 A.M. Moderate Wind W Broken
Cloudy latter Part took onboard the raft
of Water heeled the Ship to mend the
Copper on the Bottom took onboard a lot
of Potatoes Vegetables &c

Sunday April 5th

Wind N W Broken Cloudy Weather laying
at anchor Employed Stowing down Water
&c taking onboard Potatoes Pigs &c
at 2 P.M. light Wind N E Foggy
middle Part strong gales N Squally Rainy
latter Part Wind N W thick Rainy

Monday April 6th

Strong Wind W thick Rainy laying at
anchor middle Part Squally Rainy at 6 A.M.
Broken Cloudy Wind S W at 7 A.M. sent a
raft of Casks onshore to get Water
the Capt Went onshore at 10 A.M.
took the raft of Water onboard
Employed Stowing away the Water
Wood &c at Afternoon [illegible]
Stowing Water Wood Potatoes &c
the Capt Came onboard

Balaena of New Bedford, Charles Allen, Master

Tuesday April 7th 1868

Strong Wind S.S.W. Cloudy and some rainy laying at anchor [illegible] at 2 P.M. took our anchor, made sail and steered out of the harbour to sea, 4 of the men, Viz, Jno C. Wheeling, Charles F. Whalen, Peter M. Bixby, and Frederic C. Leavitt, deserted the ship at this Port on this day, at 5 P.M. the land bearing N.E. dist 10 miles, heading S.W. at 7 P.M. double reefed the topsails Squally rainy. Middle Part Clear Weather Moderate Wind S. let the reefs out the topsails at Sunrise Calm Latter Part light Wind W.N.W. heading S.W. all sail out Stowed the anchors & unbent the chains Saw the land bearing E dist 20 miles at Meridian Cloudy

Wednesday April 8th

Wind W.N.W. Cloudy heading S.W. at 6 P.M. Squally double reefed the topsails Middle Part strong gales W. heading S.S.W. took in jib and [illegible] sail at 4 A.M. strong gales W.S.W. Wore Ship heading N.W. Middle Part Squally rainy, [illegible] heading to Southward, at Meridian Cloudy Latt by Obs 41°10 S Long by Chro 75°12 W

Thursday April 9th

Strong Wind W.S.W. heading N.W. [illegible] in sail and jib Middle Part cloudy and [illegible] [illegible] the same at daylight moderate Wind N.W. heading N.E. all sail out Latter Part employed variously at Meridian Cloudy

[illegible]

Remarks of a Whaling Voyage [illegible]

Friday April 10th [illegible]

[illegible] strong wind from [illegible]
N N E all sail out at 1 P.M. took in
the light sails middle part strong wind N N
W double reefed the Topsails heading W
at daylight wore ship heading N E latter
part strong gales squally rainy took in the
main and jib at 11 A.M. wind moderate
ship heading W N W at meridian thick
rainy no obs.

Saturday April 11th

Strong gales N heading W N W thick
rainy at 3 P.M. wind hauled to S W
strong N W thick and rainy at 6 P.M.
strong W N W at midnight clear wind
strong N by W at daylight set all
sail strong N by E at 9 A.M. saw the
land bearing N E at 10 A.M. strong N E
by N so End this day
Latt by obsn 37° 11 S Long by Chro 73.37 West

Sunday April 12th

First & latter part clear weather strong N N E
[illegible] the anchors & bent the chains
at sunset St. Marys Island bearing
S S E distn 8 miles strong N under
short sail at 11 P.M. tacked to the land
heading in different tacks at daylight set
all sail light wind S W heading E at
9 A.M. Quiriquina Island bearing S dist
[illegible] latter part light wind working
the ship up the Bay towards Talcahuano
harbour at meridian Quiriquina Island
bearing N W distn 3 miles

[illegible] of New Bedford, [illegible], Charles Allen,
Master

Monday April 13th 18[illegible]

Light wind [illegible] S W [illegible]
working the ship to windward up to
Talcahuano harbour at 4 PM came to
anchor amongst the shipping in 7 fathoms
water the Town bearing SSW [illegible]
furled the sails the Captain went onshore
Middle Part good weather and moderate winds
at daylight making preparations to stow
oil in the lower hold m. hatchway at 9 A
M the Captain came onboard Latter Part
Employed breaking out m. hatchway [illegible]
the Captain went onshore So ends

Tuesday April 14th

Wind S good weather laying at anchor
Employed at [illegible] stowing down oil
[illegible] Latter Part [illegible]
same Employed stowing down oil the Captain
came onboard

Wednesday April 15th

Wind SW Clear weather laying at anchor
stowing down oil at [illegible]
oil Middle Part light wind at daylight
light wind SE hove up one anchor and
dropped the ship in towards the Town came to
anchor in 4 fathoms water the Town bearing
SSE [illegible] Latter Part employed breaking ship
breaking out provisions &c

Thursday April 16th

Wind S [illegible] good weather laying at anchor Employed
various [illegible] Middle Part good weather Latter
Part Employed washing ship &c at 10 A M
the [illegible] anchor [illegible]
So ends this day

Journal onboard Bark Falcon of a Whaling Voyage

Friday April 17th 1868

Wind SSW good weather laying at anchor
Employed Painting Ships Bends &c
middle Part Strong wind at daylight moderate
at 7 a m the Starboard Watch returned onboard
excepting one man named Smith, the Larboard
Watch went ashore on liberty, latter Part em
ployed Painting Ships Bends got a Cask of oil
that was due us from the Bark Sappho

Saturday April 18th

Wind SW good weather laying at anchor
employed Painting Ships Bends &c middle Part
good weather at daylight light wind NW
at 7 a m Larboard Watch returned onboard
excepting the Cooper and a man call Daniel
Put one of the men called Lewis in Irons &
confined him down the main hatchway for
Refusing to obey & disrespectful language
and threatening the Captain with a Knife
Starboard Watch went ashore on liberty
latter Part light wind S Employed Variously

Sunday April 19th

Wind S good weather laying at anchor employed
variously middle Part good weather latter Part light
wind N cloudy the Larboard watch went ashore on
liberty Let the man named Lewis out of Irons

Monday April 20th

Light variable winds cloudy laying at anchor middle
Part wind SW good good weather at 7 a m the
Starboard watch returned onboard latter Part
sent a raft of Casks ashore to get water
So Ends this day

Tuesday April 21st 1863
Wind S good Weather laying at anchor took the Raft of Watter onboard and Stowed it down the Main hatchway Latter Part good Weather Employed Variously ~~Starboard~~ Watch on liberty Larboard

Wednesday April 22nd
Wind SW good Weather laying at anchor Midle Part good Weather at 7 a m Larboard Watch returned onboard latter Part Employed Variously Starboard Watch on liberty, So ends the day

Thursday April 23rd
Wind S clear Weather laying at anchor Employed Variously Midle Part good Weather at 7 a m Starboard Watch returned except 2 men Viz Lewis and the Steward latter Part Employed Variously, the man named Daniel returned onboard

~~Thursday~~ Friday April 24th
Light wind W good Weather laying at anchor put out the Bow Boat & Variously Employed at Sunset Wind N Variable at Midnight wind N W clear Weather latter Part cloudy Employed Variously

Saturday April 25th
Light wind N W cloudy laying at anchor getting ready for Sea. Discharged the Mate M. Pease and put Mr Rose the second Mate in Mate, [illegible] Mr [illegible] Childs for 2nd Mate, &c

Sunday April 26th
[illegible] light variable winds. Ship ready for sea

Journal of a Whaling Voyage onboard Bark Falcon

Monday April 27th
Very light variable winds through this 24 hours. Engaged in small dutys &c

Tuesday " 28th
First part calm and cloudy. At 6 P.M. got underweigh and towed out with 3 boats, in company with the Barks "Petrel" & "Mars" Wind very light from the South.

Wednesday April 29th
Light air from the S. At 3 P.M. stowed the anchors and chains. At dark land (Tombes Point) bearing S E by E dist. 15 m. Course N. N. W. Latter part moderate breeze from S.W. steering West.

Thursday April 30th
Begins with fine breeze from S.W. Engaged in small dutys &c. Latter part light variable winds. Employed in cleaning iron work Course West. Saw one sail heading E

Friday May 1st
Light variable winds Employed in clean-ing iron work. Latter part very moderate Course West.

Saturday May 2d
Very moderate. One sail in sight. Employed in cleaning iron work. Latter part light breeze from S. Course W. by N.

From New Bedford, [illegible], [illegible] Allen, Master

Sunday May 3d

Begins with a light breeze from the South with
Lat 34.56 a thick fogg. At 4 A. M. cleared off. One
Long 76.36 sail in sight. Latter part calm Course W.

Monday May 4th

Calm through the first part. Light variable
Lat 35.11 winds through the latter part. Employed in
Long 76.30 cleaning iron work. Reeve new forward falls
to all the boats. Course W.b.N.

Tuesday May 5th

Begins with a calm. Latter part a good
Lat 35.03 breeze from N.W. Engaged in repairing
Long 77.21 main topgallant sail, and cleaning iron work

Wednesday May 6th

Begins with a good breeze from the S.W.
Bent the main topgallant sail, one sail
Lat 35.05 in sight. Employed in making a
Long 78.04 new foreyard, as the other was rotten
Course W.b.N. one sail in sight

Thursday May 7th

Moderate with variable winds. Employed
Lat 34.18 on the fore yard Latter part light winds
Long 78.16 from the S. Course West Island of
Juanfernandes in sight bearing W.N.W.

Friday May 8th

Lat
Long

Begins with fine weather and a light breeze from the South. Put up a new fore yard. Land in sight bearing N.W. dist 30 mi- Latter part fine breeze from South Employed in various small duties. Course W.

Saturday May 9th

Lat. 3428.
Long. 7911

Begins with a strong breeze from the W. At 5 A.M. wind changed to south in a squall. Took in the light sails and doubled reefed the fore topsail. Latter part strong breeze took in the jib & mainsail. Island of Massafuero in sight. Cruising. Wind S.

Sunday May 10th

Strong breeze from the South, at dark the land bore N.N.E dist 30.m. At 5 P.M. set the jib. Cruising off and on, from the S. West side of Massafuero.

Monday May 11th

Strong winds through this 24 hours. Latter part engaged in breaking out provisions, one sail in sight. Wind S.S.E Cruising.

Tuesday May 12th

Strong winds from S.S.E. At 4 A.M. spoke the Barque Mount Wollaston. and Capt Allen went on board. At 5.30 A.M. parted company. Latter part more moderate set whole top sails and jibs 4 sails in sight. Cruising

Bark "Falcon" of N. Bedford. (Allen) Master

Wednesday May 13th

Good weather with wind South. At 4 P. M. saw a Bark to the windward. whaling. Five sails in sight. At dark took in sail. Land bearing N. E. Dist 25 m.
Latter part very moderate. At 11.45 P. M saw a large sperm whale ahead of the ship, 4 miles off going to the westward. Two sails in sight.

Thursday May 14th

Very moderate. At 1 A. M. Lowered 4 boats for the whale and chased him until dark without success. Got back to the ship at
7 A. M. At daylight saw a Bark to the lee=
Lat 33.26 ward cutting. At 8 P.M saw the W. Wallaston
Long 52.11 whaling ahead of us. 8 miles off. set the fore topgallant sail & main royal, and kept for her. Wind East. Several sails in sight Land bearing about E. Dist 40, m.

Friday May 15th

Fine weather. At 1 A. M. saw the W. W. take a whale alongside. At 1.30 saw a school of sperm whales off our lee bow 5 miles off. going quick to the Westward Kept the ship off for them and at 2.30 lowered the three larboard boats. L. B. got clost on but the whales went down and we did not get near them again. Boats returned to the ship at 6 P. M. Latter part very fine weather with a fine breeze from the N. W. Steering E.

Journal of a whaling voyage on board

Saturday May 16th

Very fine weather. Employed in small duties. Ship steering in for the land with fine breeze from the N.W. At dark took in sail. Latter part luffed to the wind heading to the North. At 10 P.M. tacked to the South. Several sails in sight.

Sunday May 17th

Fine weather with a strong breeze from the N.W. At dark doubled reefed. Strong breeze through the latter part. Land bearing E.N.E dist 230. m.

Monday May 18th

Strong breeze through this 24 hours. At dark close reefed the topsails. At daylight set double reef'd topsails & jib. Land 30 miles E.N.E. Wind N.W. At 5 P.M. wore ship to N.E.

Tuesday May 19th

Strong winds through the first part. Latter part more moderate. Ship under all sail. Bent a forestaysail. Wind N.W. Land 25 miles N.by E

Wednesday May 20th

Fine weather. At 3 A.M. wind hauled to west. One sail in sight. Latter part Fine weather. Ship under all sail. Land. E. 30. m.

of the Bark "Falcon" Charles Allen Master

Thursday May 21th

Very fine weather ship under all sail with wind N.W. 3 sails in sight. Land at dark 20 miles S.S.E. Latter part squally with rain one sail in sight.

Friday May 22d

Strong breeze with some rain. At 4 A.M. wind changed to S.W. At dark land bore S.E. dist 40 m. Latter part very moderate. 2 sails in sight. Wind variable.

Saturday May 23d

Fine weather. Two sails in sight. At 5. A.M. spoke the Barque "Mt. Wallaston" and Capt Coffin came on board and spent the evening. Took in sail at dark. Wind North Layed aback all night. and at daylight sent a boat alongside of the Mt. Wallaston and got a bbl of B. fish oil. At 10.30 P.M. wind increased to a moderate gale from N.W.

Sunday May 24th

At 4 A.M. took in sail to close reef main topsail. and put the boats on the upper
No obs- cranes. Ship heading to W.S.W. At 7 P.M. wore ship to N.E. still a moderate gale from N.W.

Monday May 25th

Moderate gale from N.W. At 1 A.M. wore ship
Lat 34,08 to West. ship under close reefs, &c. Latter the
Long 81,26, same. At 8 P.M. wore ship to N.E.

Journal of a whaling voyage on board

Tuesday May 26th
Moderate gale from the N.W. at 2 A.M.
set close reefed fore topsail. At dark
Lat. 34.05. quite moderate, wore ship to S.W.
Long. 81.48. Latter part the same

Wednesday May 27th
Moderate gale from W. Ship under close
reefs & storm sails. At 4 A.M. wore ship
to North. At 8 P.M. steering in for the
land with the wind S.W. Course N.E.

Thursday May 28th
Strong breeze from S.W. At 2 A.M. saw
the land, bearing E. dist. 40. m. Two sails
in sight. At 8 A.M. wore ship to the W.
Ship under double reefs &c Latter part
moderate gale from N.W. Land 40. m.
dist.

Friday May 29th
Moderate gale from N.W. At 4 A.M.
Lat. 31.15 passed the Bk. N.T. Williston. Course S.
Long. 80.15 Strong breeze through the latter part
At 11 P.M. wind changed to S.W.

Saturday May 30th
Strong breeze from S.W. set whole top
Lat 3[illegible].16 sails and maintop gallantsail at 8 A.M.
Long. 79.47. Latter part quite moderate ship under
all sail. Wind N.W. Course S by E.

the Bark "Falcon" Charles Allen Master

Sunday May 31th

Fine weather: Employed in small duties
Lat 28.19. Ship under all sail. Wind W.N.W. Bound
Long 79.13 down the coast

Monday June 1st

very fine weather through this 24 hours
Lat 26.30 Employed in repairing old maintopsail
Long 79.17. Saw the Island of St Ambros. bearing W.
dist 40. m. Course N.b.W. Wind. West.

Tuesday June 2d

very fine weather through this 24 hours.
Lat. – Employed on the maintopsail. At 6 P.M. saw
Long. – a sail steering to the westward. Wind. E.
Course N.N.E.

Wednesday June 3d

Very fine weather. Bent old maintopsail
Lat. 24.52 One sail in sight steering to the North west
Long. 77.33 Wind S.E. Course N.N.E.

Thursday June 4d

Very fine weather through this 24 hours.
Lat. 21.37 Employed in breaking out provisions, and
Long. 77.03 painting W. Boat. Wd. S.S.E – Course N.W. by N.

Journal of a whaling voyage

Friday June 5th

Fine weath. At 3.30 A.M. saw Bl. Fish
and lowered three boats for them. L.B got
3. - W.B. 2 - B.B. 1, got them all on board
Lat. at 6 A.M. and kept off on our course again
Long. no ob cleared away the B. fish through the night
&c. One sail in sight steering to north.
Wind S.E. Course N. West.

Saturday June 6th

Fine weather. Put out a new L.B. &c.
Lat. 18.51 At 12 Midnight started the works. Wind
Long. 78.38 S.E. Course N.W.

Sunday June 7th

Good weather. Finished boiling [illegible]
Lat. 17.10 Painted L.B. Wind S.E. Course N.W.
Long 77.21

Monday June 8th

Very fine weather. Painted the L.B. again
Lat. 15.48 Tarred down the topmast & fore stays
Long 80.15 Wind S.E. Course N.W. —

Tuesday June 9th

Very fine weather. Employed in small
Lat. Painted W.B. &c. Wind S.E. Course N.W.
Long

on board Barque "Falcon" Charles Allen, Maste

Wednesday June 10th

Lat. 13.45 Very fine weather. Saw Blackfish but did
Long 82.25 not lower. Painted B.B. & 2 boats over head
Wind S.E. Course N.W. by West.

Thursday June 11th

Fine weather with all sail set, Employed
Lat. 11.58 in various small duties. Wind S.E. Course N.W.
Long. 83.34

Friday June 12th

Lat. 9.46 Strong breeze from S.E. Employed in various
Long. 85.39 small duties – Course N.W. by W. ½ W

Saturday June 13th

Lat. 8.17 Very strong breeze from S.E. by E. Employed
Long. 87.26 in various small duties. Broke out water
Course N.W. by W ½ W. Wind S.E. by E

Sunday June 14th

at. 6.31 Fine weather with wind S.E. Course N.W. by W
ong. 88.09 ½ West

Monday June 15th

Very fine weather. Set up all topmast
at. 4.51 stays and repaired them. Wind S.E.
ong. 88.35 Course N.W. by N ½ N.

Journal of a whaling voyage in

Tuesday June 16th

Lat. 3.18
Long. 89.24. Fine weather through the 24 hours.
Engaged in laying down. &c Wind S. E
Course N. W. by West

Wednesday June 17th

Lat. 1,36 Fine weather with light wind from S. E.
Long. 90,37 housed the mizzen topmast and put
on topgallant crosstrees. Course N. N. W

Thursday June 18th

Fine weather. At 5 A.M. saw the
Island of Hoods bearing N. W. by. N.
Lat. 1.17 dist 25. m. At sunset changed our
Long. 91.02 course to W. b. N. Latter light winds
kept off N. W. at 7 P. M. with all sail set
Employed in various small duties

Friday June 19th

Fine weather. At dark South Head
bearing N. E. by. E dist 15, m. Steering off
for North Head. with light breeze from
S. E.

Saturday June, 20th

Very fine weather. Steering off for N. H.
At dark N. H. bore E. dist 12. m.
Layed off and on through the night
At 7 P. M. steered off to the Northward
Employed in laying down. Wind S. E

board Barque "Falcon". Charles Allen Maste

Sunday June 21st

Very fine weather. At 5 A.M. saw a Brig to the south of us steering to the East Latter part the same Two sails in sight Also N. Head bearing South dist 25 m

Monday Jun 22d

Very fine weather At 4 A.M. spoke &
Lat ,,14 gamed with the Barks "Perry" of N Bedford
Long 93.55 and "B. Colcord" of Nantucket. At 9 A.M. parted company. At wore ship to the westward At daylight one sail in sight off our lee beam. Wind S. E.

Tuesday June 23d

Strong breeze. Two sails in sight
Lat . 36 At dark took in sail. Strong breeze
Long. 95.16 through the latter part, one sail in sight

Wednesday June 24th

Lat, ,24 Strong wind. At 12 M. tacked ship to
Long ,,95.05 Eastward. At 7 P.M. tacked ship to westward. Finished taring down. Wind S.E.

Thursday June 25th

Strong breeze this 24 hours. Latter part
,,1.08 the same Wind. S.E
96.29

Journal of a whaling voyage on

Friday June 26th

at. 2,63 Good weather this 24 hours. At dark
ng. 97.7 took in sail. Latter fine weather with
all sail set. Wind S.E.

Saturday June 27th

at. 2,25 Fine weather. At dark took in sail
ong. 98,47. Saw B. fish. Latter made all sail
and kept off west. At 7 P.M. Boy Reeves
fell overboard, but we rescued him.
Wind S.E. Course West.

Sunday June 28th

Lat. 2.53 Strong breeze with rain squalls.
long. 99.35 Middle part and latter part the same
Wind S.E. Course S.S.W

Monday June 29th

at 4.24 Very strong winds. At dark doubled
ong 101.15 reefed. Middle and latter part the same
Ship under reefd. topsails. Wind S.E.
Course S.W. by W.

Tuesday 30th of June

at 3.04 Very strong winds with rain squalls
ng. 102.55 Saw B. fish. At dark doubled reefed.
Middle and latter part the same
Wind S.E.

board Bark "Falcon" Charles Allen Maste

Wednesday July 1st

Lat. Strong winds. At dark took in light sails
Long. jib and mainsail. Middle and latter
part the same. At daylight saw a sail
astern At 8 P.M. wore ship to Eastward
At 11.30 wore ship to South Wind S. East

Thursday July 2d

Strong winds. At 2 P.M. spoke the Bark
at 5.50 "Rouseau" (Hyland) of N.B. 22 months out 600
ng 103.35 of sp. At 11 A.M parted company. Middle
and latter part the same. Wind S.E.

Friday July 3d

Good weather. Ship under whole topsails &c
Lat 6.18 At 3 P.M. passed the Rouseau. Middle and
Long 103.25 latter part the same. Cruising. Wind S.E.

Saturday July 4th

Lat. 5.53 Good weather. At sunset saw a sail off
g.103.40 our lee beam. At dark took in light
sails. Middle and latter part the same
One sail in sight Wind S.E. by E.

Sunday July 5th

Good weather. At 2 P.M. saw sperm
whales off our Starboard beam. Ship
running off at the time) one mile off
going to the windward very quick.
Luffed up to the wind and made all
sail. Lowered 3 boats and pulled to
the windward about 6 m. but without success

Journal of a whaling voyage on

Sunday July 5th
Lat 5.52 Middle and latter part fine weather
Long 104.14 Wind S.E. Cruising.

Monday July 6th
Very fine weather At 13 A.M. gammed
Lat. 5.42 with the "Rousseau" At 10 A.M. parted
Long. 105.13 company. At 5 P.M. steered off to N.N.E
Wind N.E.

Tuesday July 7th
Very fine weather. Steered off to the
Lat. 5.51 Northward until 3 A.M. and then
Long 105.52 luffed to the wind on port tack
At 5. A.M. raised a sail off our lee
beam. kept off and rundown to her
She proved to be the Bark "Arnolda"
of N.B 13 months out with 150 of sp.
Ship by the wind through the night
under short sail Wind S.E.

Wednesday July 8th
Fine weather. Ship under all sail
Lat 5.12 through this 24 hours. Broke out
Long 105.20 water &c. Wind S.E.

Thursday July 9th
Lat 6.14 First part strong breeze with rain
Long 105.41 squalls, Middle and latter part the
Same. Wind S.E. Cruising

Friday July 10th

Lat 5.12 Strong winds through this 24 hours.
Long 104.41 Took in 30 bbls. of salt water. At 12 M
passed the "Arnolda". Wind S.E. Cruising

Saturday July 11th

Lat 4.23 Very strong winds through this 24 hours
Long 104.58 One sail in sight. Wind S.E Cruising.

Sunday July 12th

Lat 5.27 Strong winds with rain through this 24 hours
ong 104.48 Wind S.E. Cruising.

Monday July 13th

Strong winds through this 24 hours.
Lat 5.23 Employed in small duties. Wind S E
Long 104.42

Tuesday July 14th

at, 5.28 Strong breeze through this 24 hours. Saw
ong 104.43 B.fish. Wind S.E. Cruising

Wednesday, July 15th

at. 4.50 Strong winds through this 24 hours.
ong 104.02 Steered N.N.E through the night under short
short sail. At daylight wore ship to
S. Wind E.S.E Cruising.

Journal of a whaling voyage

Thursday July 16th
Good weather through this 24 hours.
4.54 Employed in small duties. Layed
106.25 slack all night. At daylight kept off
W.S.W. and made all sail. Saw one
sail on the wind. Wind S.E. Course
W.S.W

Friday July 17th
Good weather through this 24 hours.
At 3 A.M. Saw sperm whales. on
our starboard quarter 4 miles off
going up on the wind to N.E.
Luffed the ship up and made all
sail at 4 A.M lowered three boats
At 5.30. S.B. struck. L.B. struck
Lat 4.52 first whale through mistake. Whale
Lng 107.01 showed a very poor sight. Killed
two but one sunk. Got the whale
alongside at 7 A.M. At daylight
hooked on and finished cutting at 8
P.M. Started the works at 9 P.M.
Ship under whole topsails. Wind S.E.

Saturday July 18th
Lat 4.51 Very strong winds through this 24 hou
Lng 107.26 Engaged in boiling. Wind S.E.

Sunday July 19th

Lat. ... Very strong winds through this 24 hours.
Long. Finished boiling at 2 A.M. and washed
off decks. Wind S.E.

Monday July 20th

Lat. 5.11 Strong winds through this 24 hours.
Long. 107.28 Saw blackfish. Broke out water &c.
Wind S.E.

Tuesday July 21st

Strong winds. At dark doubled reefed and
Lat 5.00 hauled aback the main yard. At daylight
Long 107.56 made sail and wore ship to N.E.
Wind S.E.

Wednesday July 22d

Lat 4.45 Strong winds through this 24 hours.
Long 108.17 Employed in small duties Wind S.E

Thursday July 23d

Fine weather. At dark doubled reefed &c
Lat 5.30 At daylight made sail and steered
Long. 109.20 W.S.W. Employed in small duties.
Wind S.E.by.E

Friday July 24th

Good weather. At dark doubled reefed
and hauled aback. At daylight made
all sail and steered off S.W. At 11.30
spoke and gamed with Bk. Sappho.

Journal of a whaling voyage.

Saturday July 25th

Lat 3.18 Strong winds. parted company with the
Long. 109.05 Sappho at 7.30 P.M. and made all sail
At daylight Sappho in sight. Wind S.E.

Sunday July 26th

Lat 1.44 Good weather. Ship under all sail
Long 107.44 Sappho in sight Wind S.E.

Monday July 27th

Very strong winds through the 24 hours
At 9.30 raised Sperm whales. Sappho in
sight on our weather beam. Set signal
to mate. Whales ahead of ship.
Lowered 3 boats from each ship. Our
S.B & L.B. got 2 large cows. Sappho got
1. Sappho took 2 and we took in.
S. m got our whale cut in at 5.30. Cleared
Lat 00.50 up decks & set the watch, Capt Allen
went on board the Sappho a short time
and then returned Wind S.E.

Tuesday July 28th

Fine weather. At 1 A.M. the Boats
Lat 44 struck, got the whales along side
Lon 106.35 at 3. A.M. got through cutting at
5.30 Started the works at 7 P.M.
Sappho in sight . Wind S.E.

on board Bk "Falcon" (Allen) Master

Wednesday July 29th

Lat 00,,21 S | Fine weather, Boiling. Saw a large Ship steering to the North. Sappho in
Long 106.49 | sight. All sail set. Wind S. E.

Thursday July 30th

Very fine weather Plenty of B. fish &c in sight took in light sails at dark. At daylight wore Ship to South. still in
Lat ,,52 S | company with Sappho. Wind S. E.
Long 107. | At 4. A. M spoke the Sappho and received 195 gals of Sp oil. Layed aback all night Finished boiling at 3. P. M. 27, bbls.

Friday July 31st

S
Strong winds, Ship under whole top-
at ,,12 | sails. at 12. M. wore Ship to N. E. Latter
ong 105,,52 | part much the same Wind S. E.

Saturday Aug. 1st

Good weather. Employed in small
Lat ,,59 | duties. At 1 P. M. wore Ship to South
Long 106 01 | Wind S. E Ship under whole topsails

Sunday Aug 2nd

Good weather. At 12. M. wore ship to
Lat. ,, 23 | N. E Ship under all sail. Wind, S. E.
Lon, 104,56

Monday Aug, 3d

Good weather, Ship under all sail
At daylight got all ready to stow down
Lat. „45 Stowed down 55 bbls taken this cruise
Long 103.52 Wind S. S. E.

Tuesday Aug 4th

Fine weather. At 30 minutes A.M. turned
all hands too and stowed down some
oil we had between decks, got almost
through when we raised Sperm whales
(3 oclock) Lowered 3 boats for them.
Whales ahead and off our lee bow, going
quick to the leeward, got most on
and they turned to the windward
Lat „30 Chased them 4 miles to windward
Long 104„15 and then returned to the ship with
out success, Ship on the port tack
at dark. At daylight wore ship to
N. E. Engaged in stowing down
Wind S. S. E

Wednesday Aug 5

Fine weather. At 2 A.M. finished
Lat 1„38 stowing off. washed decks &c
Long 103.15 Ship under all sail. Employed in
repairing oil cask. Wind S.S.E

on board Bark "Falcon" Charles Allen

Thursday Aug 6th

at. 2,34 Good weather. Engaged in repairing
n 112,09 oil cask. Latter part broke out 15 bbls of
meat out of the fore hole and put it
down aft. Strong breeze latter part. Ship
under all sail. Wind S. S. E

Friday Aug 7th

S Very strong breeze, ship under all sail,
Lat. 3,14 At 1 P.M. took in all the light sails. Latter
ng,106 23 part ship under whole topsails. Wind S. E.

Saturday Aug 8th

Very strong winds with rain squalls
at 3,36 Ship under all sail. Engaged in breaking
98,25 out provisions. Wind S E by S

Sunday Aug 9th

Lat. 3,45 Good weather. Ship under all sail
ng,96,44 Wind S, S, E.

Monday Aug 10th

Good weather, Ship under all sail.
Lat 3,39 Latter part broke out all the spare
Lo ob. duck that we had in the sail cask.
Course E. S. E Wind S.

Tuesday Aug. 11th
Lat. 3.09 Good weather Employed in making
Long 93.57 a foremast studdingsail. Wind South

Wednesday Aug 12th
Good weather. Employed on the
Lat 2.30 studdingsail. At 9 P.M. tacked ship to
Long 92.14 West. At 12 M tacked back to E.S.E
Wind South.

Thursday Aug 13th
Lat 1.30 Good weather finished studdingsail.
Long 91.45 Ship under all sail. At 4 P.M. saw the
Island of Culpepper. At daylight saw
Wenman Wind South

Friday Aug 14th
Good weather. Saw a sail on our
Lat .52 weather beam going to S.W. At 5
Long 91.43 P.M. tacked ship to S.S.W. Light
winds with rain squalls Wind S.E.

Saturday Aug. 15
Good weather, At 4 A.M. tacked
Lat 52 ship to E. Employed in small
Long 91 42 jobs. Saw a Bark going to the
westward on our weather beam
at sun set. A

board Bark "Falcon" C. Allen Mast

Sunday 16th

Fine weather. Bent the good main
Lat. 1.07 topsail. Saw a sail on our weather
ong. 90.59 beam heading to S.W. Course at
dark E.by.N.d At 8 P.M. spoke and
gamed with the "A. Hicks" of West Port
11 monthes out with 250 of sperm.
Abington Island in sight Wind S.

Monday Aug 17th

Fine weather. Parted company with
"A. Hicks" at 7 A.M. Latter part rainy
and moderate. Washed ship outside
Abington in sight bearing E 25. m.
Wind variable.

Tuesday Aug 18th

Fine weather. At 4 A.M. spoke the
"Emily & Ida" of [illegible] the
"Ellen Morrison" of N.B. 22 monthes out
with 300. sp. Also "A. Hicks" parted
company at 10 A.M. Stood to the N.
all night. At 8 P.M. Capt Luce of the
"Ellen Morrison" came on board for
Provisions. let him 2 cask of flour
(8 bbls) 3 bbls of beef and 2 bbls of
pork. Mate went on board of E. M.
Abington in sight bearing S.E. 30 m
Wind S.S.W.

Wednesday Aug 19th
Fine weather. Parted company with "E. Morrison" at 7 A.M. At daylight 3 sails in sight. Unbent the mainsail to repair. Abingdon bearing S.E. 30 miles. Wind S.W. Course E.

Thursday Aug 20th
Fine weather. Employed on the mainsail. At 12 M. Towers Island bore N.N.E 25 miles Wind S.S.E

Friday Aug 21st
Good weather. Bent the mainsail
Lat. 46 at 2 A.M. Tower Island in sight
Lon 89.50 Latter part squally Wind S.S.E

Saturday Aug 22d
Squally with rain. At 5.30 A.M. Spoke and gammed with Bark "Arab" of N.B. 40 sp & 200 wh. Parted company at 8.30 A.M. Course through
at 1.3 the night E by N. At 6 P.M. John Bauch
ng 84.20 of Brava (Seaman) died. One sail in sight going to westward
Wind S.E.

on board Bark "Falcon". (Allen) Mast

Sunday Aug 23rd

Squally with rain. At sunset buried
Lat. 1.16 John Barra. Also doubled reefs and
ong. 85.41 laid aback all night. Heavy squalls
of rain through the night. Wind S.S.E

Monday Aug 24th

Good weather, steering off N.E. At dark
at 1.57 doubled reefed and steered N. all
, 84.50 night. At daylight luffed to the wind
heading East and made sail.
Wind S.S.E

Tuesday Aug 25th

Fine weather, at 2 P.M. tacked to
Lat. 1.46 West. One sail in sight on our weather
ong. 85.25 beam. Taller employed in repairing
old main topsail. At 7 tacked ship
to the East. Wind S.S.E

Wednesday Aug 26th

Good weather. Employed on main
at. 1.27 topsail. Tacked ship at 12 mid. to West
ng. 85.35 One sail in sight on weather beam.
Wind S.S.E.

Thursday Aug 27th

Good weather. Bent old main topsail.
at. 1.14 At 12 mid. wore ship to E. at daylight
g 85 31 saw a sail to the E.S.E of us. Wind S.E

Journal of a whaling voyage

Friday Aug 28th

Hazy weather. At 6 A.M. gammed
with Bk. "Sappho". had seen no whales
Lat. 131 since we saw her last. Parted company
Long „84„37 at 8 A.M. Latter part light breeze
Several sails in sight. Course N.N.E
Wind S.S.E.

Saturday Aug 29th

Fine weather, At 1 A.M. luffed
to the wind on eastern tack. At 9
Lat „13 A.M. gammed with Barks "Arab" & "Bird
Long „84„14 of the Wave". Parted company at 11 A.M.
Latter part saw B. fish. Several sails
in sight.

Lat 1„4 Sunday Aug 30th
Long 84 25 Very fine weather. Saw B. fish.
Several sails in sight. Latter part
steered off to N.N.E and then luffed
too to West. Wind S.

Monday Aug 31th
Very strong winds. At sunset doubled
Lat. 51 reefed and wore ship to East
Long. 83.54 At daylight made all sail on the
ship. Employed in various duties
Wind South

on board Bark "Falcon" (Allen) Master

Tuesday Sept 1st
Lat .44 Good weather at dark took in sail and
Long 84,30 wore ship to West. At daylight made
all sail. Wind South

Wednesday Sept 2d
Good weather. Saw a merchant ship
Lat 1,23 going to N.W. At daylight saw a
Long 85,11 sail astern going to eastward. Wind S.

Thursday Sept 3d
Good weather. At 3 A.M. tacked ship to
No E. At 1 P.M. gamed with Bark John D. Spie
ob s 11 months out with 65 bbls sp & 200 bbls hp
Latter part foggy. Wind South

Friday Sept 4th
Thick weather. One sail in sight. At 7 AM
Lat 1,42 spoke and gamed with Bk. "Sappho". had
Long 85,21 seen nothing. Latter part strong wind
from South.

Saturday Sept 5th
Good weather. one sail in sight. Latter
Lat 1,30 part strong winds. Employed in break
Long 84,17 ing out provisions. Wind South

Journal of a whaling voyage

Sunday Sept 6th
Fine weather Two sails in sight
Lat - 1.50 Latter part very fine, saw B.fish
Long - 84.43 twice

Monday Sept 7th
Very fine weather. At sunset tacked
Lat. 1.49 ship to west and took in light sails
Long - 83.48 Latter under all sail. Two sails in
sight. Wind S.by E

Tuesday Sept 8th
Very fine weather, ship under all
Lat 1.49 sail. Latter part the same.
Long. 84.39 Wind S.by W.

Wednesday Sept 9th
Good weather. At sunset tacked
[illegible] 1.5[illegible] ship to East. Latter part the [illegible]
Long 85.10 [illegible] (Passed a dead Humpback
[illegible]) Wind S.by E

Th[illegible] [illegible] th
G[illegible] [illegible] a Back
Lat 1.24 [illegible] [illegible] At 12 Mid
Long [illegible] tacked ship to East. Employed in
making [illegible] [illegible]

On board Bark "Falcon" (Allen) Master

Friday Sept 11th

Good weather ship under all sail
Lat 1.20 until sunset and then took in light
Lon 53.35 sails. [illegible] [illegible]. At daylight
made all sail. Saw plenty of B.fish.
Wind South

Saturday Sept 12th

Very fine weather. Saw plenty
Lat 1.03 B.fish. Latter part fine weather. Saw
Long 51.57 two sails at daylight, a ship standing
to westward. Wind S.

Sunday Sept. 13th

Very fine weather. At 4 P.M. spoke and
Lat 1.31 gammed with the Bark "Hamilton"
Lon 52.51 N.B. 21 months out with [illegible] sp.
Latter part hazzy with some rain
Wind South.

Monday Sept 14th

Good weather, Ship under all sail,
Lat 1.23 Latter part the same. One sail in sight
Long 54.07 Wind S.S.W.

Tuesday Sept 15th

Good weather. Ship under all sail
Lat 1.37 Employed in small duties. Wind S.S.W.
Lon 55.[illegible]

Wednesday Sept. 16th
Lat. 1.45 Good weather, ship under all sail.
Long. 91.03 Latter part strong breeze. Wind S.S.W.

Thursday Sept 17th
Lat. 1.52 Hazy weather. At 12 M. tacked ship
Lon. 91.56 to E.S.E. At sunset tacked to W.
Latter part strong breeze from S.W. by S.

Friday Sept 18th
Lat. 1.16 Strong winds through this 24 hours
Lon. [illegible] Employed in small duties. Ship under
all sail. Wind S.S.E. Course S.W. by W.

Saturday Sept 19th
Very fine weather. At 4 P.M. saw the
1.06 Island of Abingdon dist 30 miles S.S.E
8913 Wind S.E.

Sunday Sept 20th
Very fine weather. At 4 o'clock spoke
and gammed with Bark "Osceola 2d" of
1.13 N.B. 23 months out with 650 sp
91.16 At 11 P.M. gammed again with the "Osceola"
and let her have 4 bbls of oil
Wind light and variable.

Monday Sept 21st
Very fine weather. At [illegible] [illegible] bore N.W. dist about 25 miles. At 9 A.M. parted company with "Osceola". Latter part very moderate. Variable airs.
2 sails in sight.

Tuesday Sept 22nd
Very fine weather. Several sails in sight. Rock Rodondo bearing N.N.W dist 10 m. Latter part foggy. At 5.30 P.M. saw the land. and three sails. Wind N.N.W

Wednesday Sept 23rd
Fine weather. At dark Rock bore S.S.E 4 miles. Two sails in sight. Latter part good weather. At 7 A.M. Mr. L.B. & W.B. went in fishing at North Head. Wind S.S.E. Several sails in sight

Thursday Sept 24th
Fine weather. At 1.30 P.M. boats returned with as many fish as we wanted. Several sails in sight. Latter part fine weather and a good breeze from N.N.E. Engaged [illegible] at [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

journal of a whaling voyage

Friday Sept 25th
Very fine weather Ship under all sail, Several sails in sight. At dark N. Head bore S.E. 20 miles Latter part Moderate, W.N.W. [illegible]

Saturday Sept 26th
Very fine weather several sails in
Lat 13 sight. At dark North Head bore
Lon. 1241 E.S.E. dist 25 miles. Latter part very moderate. Several sails in sight.
N — E

Sunday Sept 27th
Very moderate. Several sails in sight. At dark North Head bore E.S.E. 30 miles. Latter part very moderate. Several sails in sight. Wind S.ward

Monday Sept 28th
Very moderate. At 4 P.M. [illegible] went on board the Emily & Addie of Talcahuano: At 9 P.M. parted company. Lat part very moderate. Several sails in sight. North Head bore E.S.E. 20 miles. Light variable winds

on board Bark "Falcon" of N.B. Allen Maste

Tuesday Sept 29th
Very moderate. Several sails in sight
At dark N. Head bore E.by.S 5 miles
Latter part very Moderate. Saw Killers.
Several sails in sight. Cruising off
N. Head. Wind variable.

Wednesday Sept 30th
Very fine weather. At 4 P.M. gammed
with Barks "Rousseau" & "Andrea Hicks"
of N.B. & West Port. Several [illegible] sails
in sight. North Head bore at dark
E.by.S 25 miles. parted company at 10:30
P.M. Latter part fine breeze from S.

Thursday Oct 1st
Very fine weather. 7 sails in sight
N. Head at dark bore E. 15 miles
Latter part as first. Wind variable

Friday Oct 2nd
Fine weather. At 4 P.M. lowered
for B.fish L.B. got one. At 6 P.M.
spoke and gammed with Barque "Catalpa"
(Pierce) Master 17 months out with 250 sp.
Parted company at 7 P.M. N. H. bore
dark E.S.E 35 miles. Latter part fine
breeze and several sails in sight.
Emil. S.

Journal of a whaling voyage

Saturday Oct [illegible]

Fine weather. At dark A. Rock bore
E. 30 miles. [illegible]
Latter part good breeze from South.
Employed in boiling B.fish

Sunday Oct 7th

Very fine weather. Cooled down at
1 A.M. At 1.30 A.M. raised Sperm
whales. "Catalpa" 3 miles off our
lee quarter, set signal to mate
and she answered it. At 2 A.M.
lowered S. L. & W. Boats. "Catalpa"
lowered [illegible] S. B. [illegible]
S.B. 1 and W.B. 1 (large) "Catalpa"
got 2. We took 4 small whales
[illegible] and "Catalpa" [illegible]
[illegible]
cut and set the watch at 12 A.M.
Five sails in sight. Rock bore
about E. by S. 10 miles at dark.
At 1.30 P.M. commenced to cut.
Saw a sail on our weather beam boiling
"Catalpa" on our lee beam cutting
Rock 20 miles E. Wind S.

Monday Oct 8th

Very fine weather. At 2 A.M. finished
cutting. Started the works at 2 A.M.
[illegible] sails in sight. Saw a [illegible]
[illegible]

Tuesday Oct 6th
Fine weather. Boiling. At 4 A.M. Catalpa set a signal for our captain to go on board. Capt Allen went, and returned again at sunset. [illegible] Rock 15 miles E.S.E. Latter part very moderate. Several sails in sight. Wind South.

Wednesday Oct 7th
Begins with a strong breeze. At 8 A.M. Capt. Peirce of the "Catalpa" came on board, and returned to his ship again at sunset. Saw some ships to the leeward set their main royals and run [illegible]. Kept off for them and ran about 1 hour, but they were to far off to make out what they were doing. Employed in boiling. At 4 A.M. commenced boiling the head. Several sails in sight. Wind S.

Thursday Oct 8th
Begins with a good breeze from S. At 1 A.M. finished boiling. At 5 A.M. gammed with "Catalpa" & Bark "Pescadora" of Valparaiso. At 8 A.M. parted company. Rock bearing N. 6 miles at dark. At 7 A.M. delivered 294 gallons of sp oil to the "Catalpa" 102½ to each ship. Strong breeze from South [illegible]

Journal of a whaling voyage

Oct 9th

Begins with very strong winds. At 4 P.M. saw ships in shore whaling. Made sail and stood in for them. Saw the "Courser" strike a whale which was fast to him about three hours, and then parted. We then cruised S.E. and N.E. in company with 4 other ships boats, and chased the whale until dark, without success. Latter part moderate. Employed in stowing down. Several sails in sight. Wind W.

Saturday Oct 10th

Fine weather. Employed in stowing down, finished at 5 P.M. 93 bbls. Several sails in sight; Rock bearing about W. 18 miles. Latter part steered off N.E. Several sails in sight. Wind W.S.W. Employed in washing ship.

Sunday Oct 11th

Begins with [illegible] [illegible] from W.N.W. N. Island bearing S.E., 25 miles. Latter part very moderate, several sails in sight. Light variable winds.

Monday Oct 12th

At noon N. Island bearing S.E. 40 miles. Latter part calm. Two sails in sight. Employed in various small duties.

Tuesday Oct 13th

Very moderate. Several sail in sight. Rock bearing N.E. 10 miles. Latter part Employed in breaking out water. Six sails in sight. Variable airs

Wednesday Oct 14th

Light winds from S. Employed in breaking out water. At 7 A.M. gamed with "Catalpa" and parted company at 8 A.M. Six sails in sight. Rock bearing E.N.E 12 miles. Latter part very moderate. Capt Allen went on board of the Ship "Splendid" of Edgartown after breakfast and returned again about 10.30. "Splendid" reports 480 sp. all told.

Thursday Oct 15th

Very moderate. At 5 A.M. saw the sch "Poacia" lower two boats ahead of us, in pull and sail off to leeward until dark. Rock bearing N.N.E. 6 miles. Latter part very moderate. At 8 P.M. saw the schooner and "Catalpa" lower their boats 5 miles to the leeward. Lowered our S. L. & W. Boats and pulled for them. W.B. struck a fast whale [illegible]. Rock bearing S 6 miles. Still chasing the whales.

Friday Oct 16th

Fine weather. Several ships & boats chasing the whales. At about 4 P.M. Waist Boat struck, and saved a small whale and took him to the ship. B & L. Boats chased until dark without success. Got all ready for cutting, and set the watch at 9 P.M. At 5 A.M. commenced to cut, and finished at 7 A.M. Three sails in sight. Wind S.by W.

Saturday Oct 17th

Fine weather, and a good breeze. At 8.30 A.M. gammed with Barque [illegible] of N.B. 24 months out 600 of Sp. Parted company at 9 A.M. North Head bearing S 40 miles. Latter part saw Tenmans [illegible] Employed in boiling. Wind S.S.W. steering N.E.

Sunday Oct 18th

Fine weather. Tenmans Island [illegible] W.S. miles. Standing off to northward. Finished boiling at 5 A.M. Latter part ships by the wind heading to the westward. Wind S.S.E.

Monday Oct 19th
Very fine weather, [illegible]
N.W. 10 miles. Latter part ship heading
[illegible]
Rock bearing S. by W. 25 miles.

Tuesday Oct 20th
Very fine weather. Five sails in sight.
gammed with "Catalpa" at 5.30 P.M. Rock
bearing about N. 15 miles. Latter part
very fine. Two sails in sight. Wind S.
Course S. by E.

Wednesday Oct 21st
Very fine weather. Two sails in sight
Sight Hington Island. Employed in various
duties. Latter part steered off to the East
Wind N.E.

Thursday Oct 22d
Fine weather. Ship by the wind heading
N.E. by E. Two sails in sight. Hington
bearing N.E. by E 41 miles. Latter part
rainy. Put the cook in irons for
Insolence. Wind variable. Hington
[illegible] N. E 31 miles

Friday Oct 23rd
Good weather. At dark Winmans Island bore N.b.W. 25 miles. Latter part moderate. Two sails in sight. W[illegible]

Saturday Oct 24th
Very fine weather, Lat 3.35 S. At 4 P.M. spoke the Brig "Franklin Adams" of New London 11 months out 300 bbl & 25 sp. Latter part very moderate. Two sails in sight. Wind N.W.

Sunday Oct 25th
Fine weather. 6 sails in sight. At dark took in light sails. Rock bearing West 20 miles. Latter part moderate. Several sails in sight. Wind S.S.W. Rock 10 miles E.

Monday Oct 26th
Very fine weather. At dark took in light sails and [illegible] [illegible] W.N.W. of the Rock. Latter part stood off N.E. Six sails in sight. Wind N.W.

[illegible]

Tuesday Oct 27th

Fine weather, steering S.E. At 2 P.M. tacked to the wind to westward. Three sails in sight. At dark took in light sails. Latter part very moderate. Wind var.

Wednesday Oct 28th

Very fine weather. At [illegible] spoke the brig "Hound" (nothing) parted company at 9 A.M. Strong breeze from 10 to 12 A.M. took in light sails. Latter part moderate. Set up jib & flying jib stays. [illegible] in sight. Rock 4 miles S.W. Wind N.W.

Thursday Oct 29th

Begins with a fine breeze from S.W. At 5 A.M. saw two ships lower their boats, 4 miles on our weather bow. [illegible] light sails. Latter part moderate. 4 sails in sight. Wind N.by W.

Friday Oct 30th

Strong breeze. Set up fore rigging. At 8 A.M. gammed with Barques "[illegible]" "Andrew Hicks", "Platina" "Osceola 2nd" and "Catalpa", At 10 A.M. parted company. Latter part very strong winds from N. [illegible] in sight. Rock 13 miles N.N.E.

Journal of a whaling Voyage

Saturday Oct 31st
Begins with very strong breeze. Ship under topsails. Eight sails in sight. Saw B. fish. Latter part strong breeze from B. Rock 11 miles S.

Sunday Nov 1st
Strong winds. Eight sails in sight. Latter part saw the "Ocean" cutting a large whale. 16 sails in sight. Rock 12 miles S. [illegible] Bk "Arnolda." Wind South.

Monday Nov 2nd
Fine breeze from S.S.W. At 3.30 P.M. gammed with Bark "Arnolda" "Cruiser" and "Said Bin Sultan". Latter part strong winds. Several sails in sight. Wind S.

Tuesday Nov 3rd
Foggy weather. Ship [illegible] [illegible] Rock bearing W. 10 miles. Latter part [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Wind S.W.

Wednesday Nov 4th
Fine weather. Ship under whole topsails steering off to N.E in company with "Cruiser". At 3 P.M. gammed with "Cruiser" Culpepper bearing S.W. 15 miles. Layed aback all night. At daylight steered N.N.W.

Thursday Nov 5th
Fine weather. ship under whole topsails
in company with "Comser" and "G. B. Gul
one other sail in sight. Latter part hazzy
3 sails in sight. Employed in blacking
iron work. Wenmans bearing S.W. 25 miles
Ship on the western tack. At 11 P.M.
tacked ship to S.E.

Friday Nov 6th
Quite thick weather. One sail in sigh
[illegible] About W. 25 miles. Latter
part thick and rainy. At 11.40 saw the "Arab"
lower her boats and pull to the windward
(She being 6 miles ahead of us) Wind S.S.W.
Three sails in sight.

Saturday Nov 7th
Begins with fine weather. At 1 A.M.
Lowered L. & W. Boats and pulled to windward. S.B. lowered at about 1.30. Whales
1,35 turned to the leeward and we chased
11,22 them until dark without success. (in
company with "Arab" & Arnolda") Latter
part hazzy. Wind variable.
SW

Sunday Nov 8th
Fine weather. At 4 A.M. gammed with
1,3 "Comser" and "Bark Ben. Tucker" Parted
11 company at 11 A.M. Five sails in sight
Latter part gentle moderate 4 sails in
[illegible] Wind [illegible]

Monday Nov 9th

Fine weather. Three sails in sight
1,58 Ship under all sail. Latter part
11,19 moderate 2 sails in sight. Wind S.E.

Tuesday Nov 10th

Fine weather. Ship under all sail
1,33 One sail in sight. Latter part
91,30 broke out water. Raining. Ship under
all sail. Wind S. Abington in sight

Wednesday Nov 11th

Begins with rainy weather. Three
sails in sight. At 5.30 A.M. gammed
with Barks "Arab" "[illegible]" and
"Rousseau". Latter part rainy. Ship
under all sail. Three sails in sight
Wind S.S.E. Abington bearing S.
36 miles.

Thursday Nov 12th

Good weather. Ship on easterly tack
1,21 Passed the "Arnolda" heading to west
91,40 Latter part very fine. Employed in
various duties. Wind S.S.E. Course E.

Friday Nov 13th

Fine weather. Employed on the
1,28 [illegible]. Latter part Some rain
91,[illegible] [illegible] S.S.E.

On board Bk. "Walton" (Allen, Mas

Saturday Nov 14th

Fine weather. Employed on the ri
Latter part some rain. One sail in
37 sight. "Osceola" on weather beam. Sh
The wind heading E.S.E

Sunday Nov 15th

Very fine weather. hauled up our main-
1.03 sail for the sail on our weather b
83.52 but she did not mind it. At dusk t
in sail. Steered E by N½N last part
with a good breeze from N.N.W

Monday Nov 16th

Strong breeze. saw a sail off our lee
bow heading to westward. took in
light sails and courses at dark. At
1.07 daylight saw a sail on our lee b
83.09 Braced forward and made all sail
Employed on the rigging. Light winds
from S.

Tuesday Nov 17th

Very moderate. At 6 A.M. gammed with
Barque "Amy" of Nantucket 28 months
out with 1200 sp. Parted company
at 10.30 A.M. Latter part moderate
Employed in various small duties
Wind variable.

Journal of [illegible]

Wednesday Nov 18th

At [illegible] [illegible] saw [illegible] whales off our lee beam 3 miles off. [illegible] our boats for them but [illegible] before we got [illegible] to them [illegible] [illegible] Middle and latter part [illegible]. At 5 P.M. [illegible] went on board the [illegible] but returned again in a short time Wind light and variable.

Thursday Nov 19th

[illegible] moderate with rain. Middle [illegible] moderate with rain, latter part fine weather. Crew employed on the rigging [illegible]

Friday Nov 20th

Cloudy [illegible] fine rain through
33 the 24 hours. At 1 P.M. tacked ship
52"12 to the westward. At 8 P.M. passed the
"Arnolda" going to eastward. At 10
P.M. tacked ship to Eastward.
Wind S.

Saturday Nov 21st

[illegible] with [illegible] Middle [illegible]

Sunday [illegible]

13 Fine weather [illegible]

42 and in sight. Latter part small

81 21 wind. Wind variable

Monday Nov 23rd

Fine weather. Ship under all sail

working up the coast. Isle of Plata

1.1 [illegible] At

81,21 daylight, put 300 gallons of fresh water

in the tank. the last in the ship. Stow-

-ed down 29 bbls of oil in the fore hold

Tuesday Nov 24th

Fine weather. Ship under all sail. At

1.58 4.30 A.M. lowered 2 boats for B. fish.

81 57 without success. At dark Isle of Plata

N.N.E 15 miles. Latter part employed

in small duties. Wind variable

Wednesday Nov 25th

Very fine weather and a good breeze

working up the coast. At dark Point

2,21 St. Elena bearing N.W. 10 miles.

81,64 Middle and latter part quite moderate

[illegible]

Thursday Nov 26th

[illegible] warping up the river. At 4 P.M. [illegible] the cables, and got the anchor up the bows. [illegible] 4 miles dist off the lee beam, Middle and latter part quite moderate. At 6 a.m. [illegible] N.E. 10 miles. Wind var

Friday Nov 27th

[illegible] the port of Bombay in 24 fathoms of water and 30 fathoms of chain, astern of the "Aurora" and a Spanish brig [illegible]. Latter part sent in a raft, Capt went up to town. Wind variable.

Saturday Nov 28th

Very fine weather, got the raft off at 7 h. and stowed down 60 bbl. Latter part stowed down 60. and sent the raft up the river again. Wind var

Sunday Nov 29th

Very fine weather. Got the raft off at 2.30 and stowed down 70 bbls. Lat part sent a boat in for boom stuff. Wind var.

on board Bark "Falcon". Allen Master

Monday Nov 30th

Very fine weather. At 3 A.M. boat returned to ship. "Rouseau" came in. Latter part stowed down the last of our water and took on board the wood (10 cords) Wind var.

Tuesday Dec 1st

Fine weather. Washed ship &c. Latter part took on board 90 bbls potatoes and 42 pumpkins. Delivered to bungy. 1 cask bread 278 gallons and 2 cask flour. Also a lot of cotton goods and several boxes of soap Capt on board. "Grey Hound" came in Wind var.

Wednesday Dec 2d

Fine weather. Delivered 2 bbls of Beef and 1 of Pork to an english bark, Discharged Mr Shreck third mate. Latter part employed in various small duties Wind var. with heavy swell.

Thursday Dec 3d

Fine weather. but a very heavy swell on. Employed in painting ship. Latter part the same. Wind var.

Journal of a whaling voyage on

Friday Dec 4th

Fine weather, with a heavy swell on. Employed in painting Ship. Latter part latter part the same Wind variable.

Saturday Dec 5th

Very fine weather with heavy swell on. Barks "Said Bin Sultan" and "Arab" came in. At 4. A.M. Capt came on board (with his papers) in company with Capt. of the Port to search the ship for contraband goods, but found non. Shiped Mr Howland for third mate. Latter part at daylight weighed anchor, made sail and stood out to sea, in company with "Rousseau" Set the Cook at liberty. which was confined Oct 22d Wind var.

Sunday Dec 6th

Good weather. Beating up the coast to Paita, with a good breeze and ship under all sail. Latter part very fine Ship under all sail. "Rousseau" in sight off our lee. Wind var.

Monday Dec 7th

Strong breeze. At 9 A.M. took in light
4 „ 24 sails. Latter part set them again
81 „ 47 "Rousseau" passed at 3 P.M. off our lee
Wind var.

board Bark "Falcon" Charles Allen.

Tuesday Dec 8th

Very fine weather, Ship under all sail. Passed the Rousseau. Latter part tacked ship to eastward. Wind South

Wednesday Dec 9th

Very fine weather. At 6 30, anchored in the Port of Paita, in 7 fathoms of water with 30 fathoms of chain. Capt of the Port came on board, "Rousseau" anchored at the same time, Caps Allen and Hyland went on shore, but returned again with letters a short time after. At 8 P.M. sent the starboard watch on liberty. Employed in painting ship. Wind South.

Thursday Dec 10th

Fine weather. Employed in painting ship. At 7 A.M. Capt of the Port and his Officers came off and searched the ship but found nothing. Latter part blacked the bends. Some of the Starboard watch did not come off. "Osceola" came in. Wind South.

Friday Dec 11th

Fine weather. "Brig Hound" came in. At 8 P.M. sent the Larboard watch ashore on liberty. Employed in small duties Wind South.

Saturday Dec. 12th

Fine weather. Employed in various small duties. Latter part (at 8 P.M. sent the Starboard watch ashore on liberty. Repaired the foretopsail and maintopgallant sail. Painted the bends. Received on board 5 sacks of Onions. and 4 bbls of beef from Bark "Osceola". Wind South.

Sunday Dec 13th

Fine weather &c. through this 24 hours. Wind variable.

Monday Dec 14th

Fine weather. Latter part bent Foretopsail and maintopgallantsail. Wind S.

Tuesday Dec 15th

Fine weather. Set up flying jib stay and foretopgallant stays. Custom house Officers came off and examined the contents of our recruits cask. "Said bin Sultan" & "Arab" came in Three Custom House Officers came on board to watch the ship. Latter part (At 9 P.M. Custom House Officers searched the ship again. Wind S.

on board Bark "Falcon" Allen maste

Wednesday Dec 16th

Very fine weather. Employed in various small duties.

The Capt Discharged Mr Pease the First Officer by mutual consen and he took his things on shore he then shipped Mr James M. Russell in his place. thus ends the Ship ready for sea but detained by the authorities on shore.

Thursday Dec 17th

At Anchor at the Port of Payta ready for sea. but detained by the Authorities on shore Mr Russell came on Board with his things thus ends fine Weather in 7 Fathoms Water

Friday Dec 18th

At Anchor at the Port of Payta detained by the Authorities got off A lot of sand the Bk J.B. Sutton went to sea; took on Board 2 hands shipped from the shore named Boyill & Joe, thus ends

Saturday Dec 19th

At Anchor at Santa [illegible] Weather [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

ends

Sunday Dec 20th

[illegible] [illegible] at 1 P.M. the Capt came [illegible] & [illegible] the ship [illegible] [illegible] & [illegible] [illegible] again [illegible] [illegible] 3 hands [illegible] [illegible] the Capt [illegible] [illegible] Board [illegible] [illegible] went to sea

Blackfish and Porpoises [illegible]

[illegible] Lat 6. Long 83.13

Tuesday Dec 22nd

Fair Weather Standing by the
Wind to the SSW, all sail set
Saw A Finback and the [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] to the Westward
Heading to the SW [illegible]

[illegible] whale [illegible]

and [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible] Decr [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Dec 27th

[illegible]

at sunset took in the light sails Jibb and Spanker and hauled up the Wind on the Starboard tack with the Head Yards aback and

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Wednesday [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] 1.3 [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] 1.53 [illegible]

Thursday [illegible] 21

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] 116.52 [illegible] 89.17

[illegible]

17.13 [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Tuesday Jan 7th

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Sunday, June 18th

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] = 11.53 [illegible] 66.30 [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] 11.00 [illegible]

Sunday Dec 24th

First part moderate [illegible]

[illegible]

6 [illegible] 11.00 [illegible]

Monday [illegible]

First part moderate [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] whales at sunset [illegible]
to E.N.E and took in the [illegible]
Sails for the night. Midnight
and latter parts much the same
made sail to the E. saw 4 sail
[illegible]

Thursday June 28th
First part fresh Breezes.

[illegible]
the Andrew Hicks Capt [illegible]
nothing since leaving [illegible]
at sunset took in sail [illegible]
[illegible]

Friday June 29th

[illegible]

[illegible] part [illegible] [illegible] and
[illegible] Weather [illegible] to [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] the right [illegible]
[illegible]
the same [illegible] & sails [illegible]
Lat 11.45 N. Lon 87.50 W.

Sunday Jan 31st
First part Moderate Trades and
fair Weather [illegible] [illegible] the
[illegible]
and Lower Middle part. Making
to the Ship [illegible] fore and
main to [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] Lat 12.10 N. Lon 87.47 W

Monday February 1st
[illegible] Fresh Trades with Cloudy
[illegible] to [illegible] at [illegible]
[illegible] Sail and [illegible]
Middle and latter part and
the same [illegible] Sail and [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] Lat 11.28 N. Lon 88.10 W

[illegible] [illegible] the [illegible]
the had been [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] the [illegible]
[illegible]

Dorch Webber Capt Clark Mer

[illegible]

Thursday Feb 4th

[illegible]

at side & falling with Salt Wat

at Sunset took in the right sai

[illegible]

[illegible] painted [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

setting up the [illegible] rigging
Lat 10° 40 N. Long 3[illegible]

Sunday Feby 7th
— Moderate Breezes
[illegible] heading to E.N.E. under
sail according [illegible]
[illegible] made sail [illegible] N.N.E. [illegible]
the Bark Greyhound [illegible]

[illegible]

Monday Feb 8th
Breezes [illegible] Moderate [illegible]
[illegible]
of the Greyhound came on [illegible]
A bottle [illegible]

[illegible]

Tuesday Feby 9th

Bark Falcon Capt Charles Alle

Wednesday Feb 10th

First part moderate trades and fine Weather heading by the wind to the North all sail set [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Top Mast Rigging [illegible] after [illegible] made [illegible] to the [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] from [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] to [illegible] ship

Lat 10.37 S. Long 90.11 W.

Thursday Feb 11th

First part moderate [illegible] Breeze and fine Weather working to the S.E. spoke the Yankee of [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] much the same [illegible] [illegible] Lat 10.49 S Long 87.12 W

[illegible] th

[illegible]

[illegible] the Yankee [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Lat 10.52 S. Long 87.22

Saturday Feb 13th

First part Moderate trades and fine Weather heading to S.W. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

Monday Feb 14th

[illegible]

Winds Working to the S.E. [illegible]
A Sunback Middle and Latter parts
much the same saw two [illegible]
they ends heading to S.S.W.
Lat [illegible]

[illegible]

The first fresh Breezes [illegible]
Weather working to the S.S.
Middle and Latter [illegible]
[illegible]
ends on the P. Tack
(Lat 11.16 N Long 87.5[illegible])

Tuesday Feb 16th

The first Moderate trades and
fine Weather Working to the
S.S. with all sail set Middle
[illegible] part much the
same They ends [illegible]
Lat 12.11 Long [illegible]

Wednesday Feb 17th

[illegible]
fine Weather heading [illegible]
to the S.S.W. all sail set Middle
and Latter parts much the
same Starboard Tack [illegible]
Lat 13.40 N Long 90.14 W

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] M. S. M. [illegible]
and [illegible] the S.S. [illegible] Middle
and Latter parts [illegible]
and [illegible]
and [illegible] Starboard Tack [illegible]
[illegible]

Bark Falcon Capt Charles Allen

Friday Feb 19th

These part strong Trades and [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Trades

Lat 16.55 S Long 91.35 W

Saturday Feb 20th

These part strong Trade and rainy with [illegible] Weather [illegible]

[illegible]

the same [illegible]

Lat 16.17 S Long 92.11 W

Sunday Feb 21st

These part strong Trades with heavy Flaws and Rugged heading by the Wind to the SSW light sails furled the most of the time Middle and latter part much the same Lat 19.15 S Long 92.56 W.

Monday Feb 22nd

These part strong Breezes and rain Squalls and Rugged heading to the SSW [illegible] Middle and

[illegible]

[illegible] Lat [illegible] 21.57 [illegible]

Tuesday Feb 23rd

These part [illegible] Breezes and [illegible]

[illegible]

Bound South on A Whaling Cruise

Wednesday Feb 24th

Fore part strong Breezes and Rugged [illegible] heading to the S.S.W. sail according Middle and [illegible] the same [illegible] squally [illegible]

Lat 25,16 S. [illegible]

Thursday Feb 25th

Fore part strong Breezes with squalls from the Eastward & rugged [illegible] by the Wind to the [illegible] according Middle [illegible]

[illegible]

Ship Anna M. [illegible] 84 Days from New York Bound to San Francisco Capt Tucker, Latter parts strong Breezes and squally [illegible] Started Water. Lat 26.51 S Lon 45.[illegible]

Friday Feb 26th

Fore part fresh Breezes and squally heading to the Southward sail set according Middle and latter part [illegible] the same

[illegible] 28.48, Long 45.09 W

Saturday Feb 27th

Fore part fine Breezes [illegible]

and [illegible]

[illegible]

Latter parts [illegible] and Fine Weather [illegible]

Heading to the S.S.W. [illegible] course [illegible] Lat 30.28 S. Long 45.15 [illegible]

Sunday Feb 28th

and

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Lat 33.4 [illegible]
Boiled Beef & Pork

[illegible]

[illegible] course
[illegible]
[illegible] ports [illegible]
[illegible] Lat 33.13 S Long 86.11 [illegible]
Monday March 2nd
[illegible] Breeze [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible] Lat 33.54 [illegible]
[illegible] March 4th
[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible] March [illegible]
Lat 33.18 S Long 82.42 [illegible]
[illegible] March 10th

[illegible]

[illegible] made [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] and [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] March 19 [illegible]

[illegible] paid [illegible]

and [illegible]

[illegible] Merchant Bank [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Edward and [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] all round [illegible]

[illegible] continually [illegible]

and found it Middle and [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Middle and Latter parts [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] and [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] the [illegible]
[illegible] Hampton [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible] Tuesday [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] walk [illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] 12 [illegible]

[illegible] Lat [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Lat 34.57 S Long 73.53

Wednesday April 7th

[illegible]

[illegible] Lat 34.21 Long 73.31

Thursday April 8th

[illegible]

[illegible] Africa [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Bruce [illegible]

[illegible]

Sunday April [illegible]

[illegible] light breezes [illegible]
[illegible] southward and [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Sails [illegible]

[illegible]

Moderate [illegible]

Sunday April 11

[illegible] light breezes from [illegible]
and [illegible] steering [illegible]

[illegible]

of Sulphur [illegible]

Monday April 12th

[illegible] light breezes from [illegible]
fine weather [illegible]

Bark Ocean Capt Charles Allen

[illegible]

[illegible] part [illegible]

[illegible] of [illegible]

[illegible] number of Blackfish [illegible]
[illegible] Lat 35.31 S Long 75.27

[illegible] and [illegible] further [illegible]
[illegible] in sight [illegible]

Blackfish without success [illegible]
[illegible] the right [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] from [illegible]
[illegible] of Blackfish [illegible]
[illegible] 36.00 S Long 75.00

Thursday April 15th

[illegible] light [illegible] and [illegible]
[illegible] company with [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] hawks [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] deeper [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Saturday April [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] the shipping [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] light [illegible]

[illegible] of [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

Sunday April 15th

[illegible]

Monday April 16th

[illegible]

[illegible]

Tuesday Apr 27th
At Anchor all well

Wednesday Apr 28th
[illegible]

Thursday Apr 29th
At Anchor all well

Friday April 30th
At Anchor all well

Saturday May 1st
At Anchor all well

Sunday May 2nd
At Anchor all well

Monday May 3rd
At Anchor all well

Tuesday May 4th
At Anchor all well

Wednesday May 5th
At Anchor all well

Thursday May 6th
At Anchor all well

Friday May 7th
At Anchor all well

Saturday May 8th
At Anchor [illegible]

Sunday May 9th at Anchor
[illegible] Mr Bond [illegible] ship

Sunday May 9. Lying at anchor.
During the last 4 weeks we have shipped our oil by the Bk Jeannette,
and sett up shooks for water.

Monday May 10. Blowing a heavy gale from the North no work going on on account of the rain

Tuesday May 11. Repairing our Shooks for water and taking off Potatoes.

Wednesday May 12. Repairing shooks. Frank Joseph and Peter Brown deserted from the ship

Thursday May 13. Rainy weather. Took Daniel Matheson to the Hospital

Friday May 14 Took the last of our water and wood on board. Geo Whitfield seaman Mickel Roch cooper. Joseph Friday B Steer and John Mey Boat steer deserted.

Saturday May 15 Took off the remaind of our Potatoes.

Sunday May 16. Fine weather. Ship at anchor

Monday May 17th Fine weather Employ in Port duty

Tuesday 18th. Fine weather. Employed in Port duty

Wed. 19 Fine weather. and calm

Bark Falcon Talcahuano 1869

Thursday 20th Fine weather. At 12 M took our men and board 21 shiped here and 3. of the old crew reshiped. Ship all ready for sea wind S by W.

Friday 21st First part fine weather with the wind S. by W. At 2 P.M. the Capt came on board. at 3. took up Anchor and went to Sea ~~so~~ numbering 30 men all told — At sundown the land bearing from N.W. to E.S.E. Dist 10 miles. Middle part light breeze from the S. steering W. under all sail. At 12 M the wind changed to N.N.W and blew a gale. Took the Ship under double reefed Main topsail and Fore sail. Latter part more moderate Ship heading W. Employed fitting the Boats for Whaling

Saturday May 22nd rainy weather with light breeze. Ship under double reefs and Fore sail steering N.W. At 2 P.M. the wind changed to W.S.W. and blew a gale — Employed in washing Ship. Middle part more moderate Latter part strong breeze from S.W. steering N.W. under reef topsails
Latt 34.20 Long 75.51

Sunday May 23rd. Fine weather with strong breeze from S W. steering N.W. Employed in various jobs Middle part the same. Latter part more moderate Set the light sails steering the same Latt 32.10 S. Long 77.40 W.

Remarks on board Bark Falcon. Capt

Monday May 24th Fine weather with good breeze from S.W. steering S.W. under all sail. Middle part the same. Latter part steering S.W. by S. Employed in various jobs the pumps carefully attended to Latt 30.12 S Long 78

Tuesday May 25th Fine weather with light breeze from the S.W. steering S.W. by S. Middle part the same Latter part good breeze from the S.E. steering S.W. by S. Latt 28.10 S Long 79.05 W.

Wednesday May 26th Fine breeze from the S.W. steering S.W. by S. under all sail Employed in various jobs. Middle part fine Latter part the same. Employed breaking out shooks to repair
Latt 26.15 S Long 79.51 W

Thursday May 27th Fine weather and good breeze from the S.W. steering S.W. by W. Middle part the same Latter part squally weather steering W.S.W. Employed in various jobs Latt 24.57 S

Friday May 28th Good breeze with overcast weather Steering W.S.W. got out the starboard boat and took in the old one Middle part the same. Latter part good breeze from the S.S.W. steering W.S.W. Latt 23.12 S Long 82.39 W

Saturday May 29th good breeze from the S. steering W. by S. Middle part the same Latter part squally wind S.E. steering W by S Employed in various jobs Latt 22.56 Long 85.29 W [illegible] Allen Bound on a Sperm whale cruis

May 30th Sunday Good breeze from the E S E Steering W by S under all sail – The pumps carefully attended to. Middle and Latter part the same. Latt 22.54 S Long 87.55

Monday May 31st Good breeze from the E with squally weather. Steering W S W took in the light sails. Middle part the same Latter part squally. Steering W by S. Latt [illegible] Long [illegible]

Tuesday June 1st Strong breeze from the E Steering W by S Saw one sail steering to the S At 3 oclock steering S W. Employed setting up shrouds Middle part fine weather. Latter part the same steering S W by S Latt [illegible] Long [illegible]

Wednesday June 2nd Fine weather and good breeze from E S E steering S W by S broke out for water to fill the Butt run down two casks of salt water in the Fore Hold – Middle part the same Latter part fine weather steering S by W Employed breaking out the After Hold.
Latt 17.41 S Long 89.49 W

Thursday June 3rd Fine weather and good breeze from the Eastward Steering S by W Employed repairing old sails Middle part fine weather. Latter part the same. Employed setting up shrouds and Fore top Gallant backstays
Latt 15.45 S Long 90.14 W

Remarks on board Bark. Falcon.

Friday June 4th Fine weather with strong trades. Steering S by W. Middle part the same. Latter part strong trades steering S by W. Employed setting up shrouds and tarring the rigging down Latt 15.16 S Long 90.20 W.

Saturday June 5th Fine weather with strong trades steering S by W. Middle and Latter part the same. Employed setting up shrouds and tarring down Latt 10.38 S Long 90.28 W

Sunday June 6th Strong trades with clear weather. Ship steering S by W. Middle part the same Latter part mutch the same. Saw Porpoises Latt 8.32 S Long 90.40 W.

Monday June 7th Strong trades withe fine weather. Steering S by W. Middle part the same Latter part squally took in the light sails Employed setting up shrouds. Latt 6.21 S Long 90.56 W

Tuesday June 8th Strong trades with squally weather steering S W by S. Middle part fine. Latter part the same. Employed setting up shrouds and finished tarring the rigging Latt 4.49 S Long 92.0 W

Wednesday 9th Fine weather with good breeze. Steering S W by S. Saw plenty of finbacks Middle and Latter part squally saw Porpoises Employed setting up shrouds Latt 2.50 S Long 93.14 W of New Bedford Capt. [illegible] Allen

Thursday June 10th Light trades with squally weather Steering S.W. Employed setting up shooks Latter part fine. Saw finbacks.
Latt 1.23 S Long 93.36

Friday June 11th Fine weather with light trades Steering S.W. At sundown shortened sail and hauled to the S.W. Middle part heading S.W. Latter part at daylight made all sail. heading by the wind S.S.W.
Latt 1.21 S Long 95.15 W

Saturday 12th Light trades with hazy weather. Steering N.W. Employed setting up shooks. Saw plenty of finbacks. At daylight set the light sails Latter part fine. Sent the fore royal yard down. Latt 0.44 S Long 96.15 W

Sunday 13th Light airs with fine clear weather. Ship by the wind heading S.W. Employed painting the mizen mast and washing ship. At sundown took in the light sails and courses and hove aback. Middle part the same. At daylight made all sail and wore ship to the S.E. Latter part calm Latt Long

Monday May 14th Fine weather and calm. Ship heading S.E. Middle and latter part the same. Employed setting up shooks and other small jobs Latt [illegible] S.
Long 96.30 W.

Remarks on board Bark Falcon

Tuesday June 15th First part calm with pleasant weather Middle part the same Latter part light wind. Ship by the wind heading N by E. Employed in various small jobs. Latt 9.5 Long 96.57 W

Wednesday 16th Light trades with pleasant weather Ship heading S by E. Middle part the same. Latter part ship heading E. Employed repairing the Mn Top Gallt sail Latt 13.8 Long 96.27 W

Thursday 17th Light trades. Ship heading E. one sail in sight heading to the westward At 5 P.M saw Blackfish lowered 3 Boats Each boat got one Midl part Employed clearing up the Blackfish Latter part spoke Bark Sappho of New Bedford. Capt Handy came on board to spend the day nothing in sight Latt 6.58 Long 97.47

Friday 18th Fine weather with light breeze in company with the Sappho Ships Heading S.W. Middle part fine both ships laying aback at daylight braced full to the S.W. Employed boiling the Black fish Latt Long 99 W

Saturday 19th Light trades with pleasant weather Ship heading S.W. in company with the Sappho At 2 P.M. saw the Sappho's colors for whale Backed for her and of New Bedford Captn Chas . Allen .

Saturday 18th made all sail, she on the weather Bow . at dark her boat went on board with out success tacked Ship to the S.S.W. Middle part squally At midnight tacked to the E. At daylight saw Sperm whales on the weather Bow and the Sappho on the Lee Bow . At 8 AM lowered 4 Boats from each ship . The whales going to the Eastward quick Latt 1.31 S Lo

~~Saturday~~ Sunday June 19th Light breeze with pleasant weather still in pursuit of the whales At 4 P.M returned on board with out success . Captn went on board of the Sappho to tea and returned at 9 P.M. Middle part light squally weather . Ship heading to the Eastward . At daylight wore ship to the Westward .. Latter part light squally weather . Latt 1.24 S Long 99..43

~~Tuesday~~ Monday June 20th Light squally weather Ship heading to the westward At sundown took in the light sails and hauled up the Courses Middle part light airs . Latter part thick squally weather Ship heading E.S.E Latt 1.26

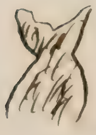
Tuesday 22nd Light squally weather Ship heading S E . At sundown took in sail for the night . Middle part light squally weather Latter part the same At daylight made all sail heading S E Latt 0.46 S Long 99.5

Remarks on board Bark Falcon

Wednesday June 23rd Light squally weather. Ship heading N.E. under all sail. At 2 P.M passed the Bark Sapph on opposite tacks. At sundown shortened sail for the night. Middle part squally. At 4 A.M. tacked Ship to the S.E. Latter part squally. At 7 A.M saw a school of sperm whales going quick to the windward. Lowered 2 boats but returned without success. So ends this day. Latt 0.13 S

95.50 W

Long 1[illegible].50



Thursday 24th Light trades with squally weather ship heading N.E under all sail. Employed in various jobs. Middle part squally. At 10 A.M wore Ship to the S. Latter part the same. Employed setting up shrouds. Latt 00.4 S Long 100.15

Friday 25th Light squally weather Ship heading S. under all sail. Emp in various jobs. Middle part the same. At 10 P.M tacked to the N.E. Latter part calm. Latt 0.30 S. Long 100.31 W

Saturday 26th Calm weather Employed in various jobs. saw Black-fish. Middle part the same. Latter part Light airs Ship heading N.E. Latt 1.08. S. Long 100.20. W

Sunday 27th Light airs Ship heading N.E. Middle and latter part pretty much the same. Latt 1.36 S. Long 99.37. W of New Bedford, Capt Charles Allen

Monday June 28th Light trades with fine weather. Ship heading E. one sail in sight Middle part light squally weather. Latter part mutch the same. At 8 A.M wore Ship to the S. Employed in various jobs
Latt 1.15 S Long 99.20 W

Tuesday 29th Light squally weather Ship heading S.S.W saw Finbacks
Middle part mutch the same Latter part good breeze and squally. Ship heading S S W. Latt 1.21.S. Long 99.11.30

Wednesday 30th Light trades with hazey weather Ship heading S.S.W. Employed in various small jobs. Middle part squally Latter part fine weather and good breeze Ship heading S. one sail in sight to the southward. {Latt 78 miles S
Long 99.50 W

Thursday July 1st Light trades with fine weather Ship heading S At 3 P.M spoke the Bark Roscoe of New Bedford Capt Macomber all well bound to the Off Shore Ground. Middle part good breeze. Latter part the same the Roscoe still in sight {Latt 12 miles S
Long 99.43 W

Friday 2nd Strong trades with squally weather Ship heading S by E. one sail in sight Middle and Latter part light squally weather Employed in various jobs Latt 00.20 S Long 100.10

Remarks on board Barque Falcon

Saturday July 3rd Light squally
weather Ship heading by the wind S.
Employed in various jobs. Middle
part much the same Latter part
the same Latt 1.07 S' Long 100.42

Sunday 4th Light trades with squally
weather ship heading S b W.
Middle part the same Latter part
fine weather with strong breeze. Ship
heading S. saw Blackfish and finbacks
Latt 1.32 S'. Long 100.23. W.

Monday 5th Strong breeze with fine
weather. Ship heading S. under all sail
Middle part much the same
Latter part fine weather with strong
trades Ship heading S Latt 2.26 S Long

Tuesday 6th Strong trades with fine
weather Ship heading S. Middle part
the same. Latter part Ship head
ing S S E. Employed in various jobs
Latt 2.40 S' Long 102.50 W

Wednesday 7th Strong trades with
fine weather ship heading S S E.
Middle part the same Latter part
strong trades. At 8 A.M. saw sperm
whales lowered at 9 Starboard Boat
struck and got one. Bow Boat struck
and drawed Boats still chaseing

Thursday 8th Strong trades at
sundown give up chaseing and
returned on board. Middle part
laying by the whale At daylight
commenced to cut at 12 M finished
Latt 4.15 S'

of New Bedford Capt. Charles Allen

Charles Sanders drowned

Friday July 9th Strong trades. Ship
heading S.E. one sail in sight
At dark started the works
Middle part Strong trades At 12 M
tacked to the S. Latter part fine
weather. Employed boiling Latt 5.55 S Long 104.20 W

Saturday 10th Fine weather with light
trades At 2 P M wore Ship to the S.S.E.
Employed boiling Middle part the same
Latter part finished boiling, making
up 57 bbls. Latt 6.05 S. Long 105.15 W

Sunday 11th Fine weather with good
trades Ship heading S E under all sail
Middle and Latter part the same
Latt 5.20.S Long 103.57 W

Monday 12th Strong trades with
squally weather. Ship heading S E
At sundown shortened sail for the
night. Middle part the same
At 4 A M wore Ship to the S. Latter
part Employed stowing down oil in
the Main hatch Latt 5.40 S Long 104.22 W

Tuesday 13th Light trades with fine
weather At 3 P M finished stowing
down. stowed 46 bbls. At dark
wore Ship to the S.E. Middle part
much the same Latter part steered
S.S.E. Employed repairing the
Bow boat So ends this Day
Latt 5.36 S. Long. 104.01 W

Remarks on Board Barque Salem

Wednesday July 14th Strong trades with pleasant weather Ship heading S.W. Finished Repairing the boat and painted her At sundown took in sail for the night At 1 A.M luffed to the wind. heading S.E. Latter part fine at daylight made sail and steered S.W. Employed repairing the Fly jib Latt 5.02 S
Long 104.56 W

Thursday 15th Strong trades at 12 luffed to the wind heading S. finished the fly jib and bent it
At midnight wore Ship to the N.E. Latter part strong breeze. Employed painting the Boats Latt 5.14 S Long 105.23 W

Charles Sanders Seaman sick
and getting worse.

Friday 16th Strong trades ship heading N Elly S. Employed painting the Boats Middle part much the same. Latter part strong trades saw finbacks
Latt 5.39 S Long 105.04 W

Saturday 17th Strong trades with clear weather saw Blackfish. Ship heading S.E. Middle part wore Ship to the S Latter part heading N.E. strong trades Latt 6.25 S
Long 105.00 W

Sunday 18 Strong trades Ship heading S.E. Middle and Latter part the same Latt 6.13 S Long 104.36

Monday 19th Strong trades Ship steering S. at 7 A.M gammed with the Bk B Colcord Capt McClean Middle and Latter part fine
Latt [illegible] S Long 103.41

of New Bedford Capt. Charles Allen.

Charles Sanders sick in [illegible]

Whitehart Bicknell off duty sick

Tuesday 20th Light trades with pleasant weather heading. S.E found an eror of 40 miles in our reckoning to the Eastward Middle part fi
Latter part strong breeze wore ship to the S. 5 sails in sight Latt Long

Wednesday 21st Strong trades with pleasant weather heading S Bent the old Mn topsail Middle part Strong breeze took in the light sails at daylight wore ship to the S.E. Latter part the same Latt 5.14.S Long 106.12

Thursday 22nd Strong trades ship heading S.E. Middle part the sam
Latter part strong trades 2 sails in sigh
Latt 4.32.S Long 105.2

Friday 23rd Strong trades Ship heading S.E. Middle part the same At midnight wore ship to the S. Latter part strong trades. fished the fore topgalant back stay and spliced it agai
Latt 4.55.S Long 105.58

Saturday 24th Strong trades with squally weather ship heading S by E at da
wore ship to the S.E. Middle part strong breeze wore ship to the S. Latter part the same Employed setting up the topgallant rigging one sail in sight Latt 3.36.S Long 106.07 W

Sunday 25th Strong trades. Ship heading S. Middle part much the same Latter part heading S.E two 2. sails in sight
Latt Long

Remarks on board Barque Junior

July Monday 26th Fine weather
with moderate trades Employed
breaking out for water and [illegible]
Ship on different tacks Middle
and latter part the same one sail
in sight — Latt 4.53S Long 106.05

Tuesday 27th Moderate trades with
pleasant weather Ship heading S.
Exchanged signals with an English
Bark Steering S.W. Middle part
the same tacked Ship to the S.E.
Latter part much the same
Wednesday Latt 4.53.S Long 106.20
Wednesday 28th Strong trades Ship
heading S.E. Employed in various
jobs Middle part wore Ship to the
S. Latter part much the same
Latt 5.03.S Long 106.23 W

Thursday 29th Strong trades Ship heading
S. Middle part strong breeze and
squally. At 5 P.M. reefed the topsails
Latter part the same. At day light
wore Ship to the S.E. Latt 5.27.S
Long 106.36 W

Friday 30th Strong trades At dusk
took in jib and Spanker Ship heading
S.E. At dark took in M.T. sail
Middle part the same
At daylight set the M.T. sail
and Steered S by E. [illegible]
Employed in various jobs
Latt 4.15 S. Long 106.[illegible] W

Charles Saunders & Richard Marsland
off duty sick

of c. New Bedford. Capt. Chas. Allen.

Charles Saunders & Richard Marsh
and Manuel off duty sick

July Saturday 31st Strong trades steering S by E. At dark took in the Courses and luffed to the wind. Middle part squally. Latter part more moderate steering S by E under all sail. Employed in various jobs
Latt 2.58 S Lon 107.21 W

Sunday August 1st fine weather and good breeze. Ship steering S by E at sundown took in light sails and luffed to the wind. Middle part much the same Latter part made all sail steering S E. Latt 4.31 S
Long 106.33 W

Monday 2nd Fine weather with moderate breeze steering S E. At sundown took in the light sail and courses. Middle part the same. Latter part steering S under all sail. Employed repairing the Foresail. Latt 6.12 S
Long 106.15 W

Tuesday 3rd Fine weather with good breeze. Ship steering S. Unbent and bent the Fore sail. Middle part steering S under short sail made all sail at daylight steering the same Latt 8.06 S Long 106.35 W

Wednesday 4th Light trades and fine weather steering S. Middle part laying aback. Latter part steering W S W. Employed in various jobs. Latt 10.23 S Long 105.27 W

Charles Saunders & Daniel Ashman on duty
Richard Marchant off duty sick

Remarks on board Bark Falcon

August 5th 1864. Fine weather with light breeze Ship steering W.S.W. Middle part heading N.E under short sail Latter part fine heading S.S.W. under all sail

N. Ch

Friday 6th Light breezes and fine weather Ship heading S at sundown took in sail for the night

Middle part the same at daylight wore ship to the N.E. Broke out our Bread and Coopered it

Latt 00.25 Long 108.55

Saturday 7th Fine weather with light breeze Ship heading N.E at sundown took in light sails & Courses and wore Ship to the S.S.W. Middle part the same Latter part heading S by W under all sail Employed washing Ship

Latt 00.04 N. Long 108.46

Sunday 8th Fine weather with light breeze Ship heading S by W. at dark took in light sails & Courses

Middle part light trades Latter part the same steering S by W under all sail

Latt 00.34 S Long 110.45 W

Monday 9th Fine weather with light trades at noon steered off S.W. At sundown took in light sails and Courses saw plenty of finbacks

Middle part Ship heading S.E. Latter part steered S.S.E under all sail Repaired the Fore topsail & stripped it so ends this day

Latt 00.45 Long 111.12

of New Bedford Capt Charles Allen

August. Tuesday 10th Light trades with pleasant weather steering S by E. at dusk took in sail for the night. Middle part fresh trades at 4 AM wore Ship to the S E and made all sail. Latter part the same

Latt 00.20 S Long 112.24 W

Wednesday 11th Fresh trades with pleasant weather steering S by E at 6 PM took in sail for the night. Middle part the same. at daylight made all sail and wore ship to the S E. Latter part light trades Ship steering S S E

Latt 01.05 S Long 113.05 W

Thursday 12th Light trades ship steering S S E under all sail. at dusk took in light sails and Courses. Middle part much the same Latter part at daylight made all sail and wore ship to the S. Employed in various jobs

Latt 00.15 S Long 114.03 W

Friday 13th Light trades with pleasant weather ship heading S by W at 6 PM took in sail for the night. Middle part the same at daylight made all sail and steered S by W. Employed in various jobs Latt [illegible]

Long 114.48 W

Saturday 14th Light trades Ship heading S by W at 6 PM took in sail for the night. Middle part the same. at daylight made all sail and steered S S W. Seen Blackfish

Latt. 25 miles S Long 113.56 W

Richard Mitchel off duty sick

Remarks on board Bark Falcon
August Sunday 15th Light breezes
with pleasant weather. Steering S.S.W.
at sundown took in sail for the
night. and wore ship to the S.E
Middle part much the same
at daylight made all sail steering S.S.W.
latter part the same. Latt [illegible] Long [illegible]

Monday 16th Light trades Ship steering S.S.W.
at dark took in light sails and wore ship
to the S. Middle part the same
at daylight made all sail and steer-
-ed S.S.W. Employed repairing the
Gaff topsail Latt [illegible] Long 116.21

Tuesday 17th Light breezes with pleasant
weather steering S.S.W. at dark took in
the light sails and Courses. Middle
part the same. At midnight wore
ship to the S.E. Latter part same
course S.S.W. Latt Long

Wednesday 18th Fresh trades with
pleasant weather Steering S.S.W.
at sundown took in the light sails
and luffed to the wind. Middle
part the same wore ship at midnight
Latter part steering S. under all
[illegible] sails. Latt [illegible] Long [illegible]

Thursday 19th Fresh trades with fine
weather steering S.S.W. at dark took
in light sails and Courses and wore
ship to the S.W. Middle part the
same. Latter part strong breezes
steering S.W. under all sail
Latt [illegible] Long 118.55

Robert [illegible] Manuel [illegible]

of New Bedford Capt Chas. Allen

Friday 20th Fresh trades steering S.W. at 6 P.M took in the light sails & Courses. lay with Head yards aback heading S.E. at daylight steered S.W. Latter part strong breeze took in the light sails Latt 00.35 S
Long 119.21 W

Saturday 21st Strong trades with pleasant weather steering S.W.
At sundown took in the jib & courses and hove to with the Head yards aback Middle part the same Latter part steering S.W. made [illegible] sail
Latt 00.18 S. Long 120.05 W

Sunday 22nd Strong trades with overcast weather steering S.W. at 6 P.M took in the Courses & jib and luffed to the wind heading S.E. by E.
Middle part the same at midnight wore ship to the S. Latter part squally at 8 A.M saw white water to windward tacked ship for it did not see it again at 12 M tacked to the S. Latt 00.26 S.
Long 120.12 W.

Monday 23rd Strong trades and squally weather at dusk took in Courses & jib heading S. Middle part the same at daylight made all sail and steered S.W. Latter part fine weather broke out 2 casks
Latt 00.31 S Long 120.20 W.

Tuesday 24th Fine weather and good breeze steering S by W. at 5 P.M steered S.W. at dark took in the light sails and Courses and jib and wore ship to the S.E. with the Head yards aback. at daylight made all sail and steered S.W. Latt 00.[illegible] Long 120.[illegible]

159

August

Wednesday 25th Light trades with pleasant weather. Steering S. b. E. At dark took in the jibs and Courses and steered S.W. by W. Middle part the same. At daylight made all sail steering S. At 9 A.m. saw a large merchant ship steering S. wore ship and steered S. by [illegible] Employed setting up the Head rigging so ends this day. Latitude & Long 121.15

Thursday 26th Light trades with pleasant weather steering S W. [illegible] in sight. Middle part steering W. Latter part strong breeze took in the light sails and steered W. Light winds Long 122.45.

Friday 27th Strong trades with pleasant weather steering W. b S W. - At dark took in the light Courses and topped [illegible] the S. [illegible] the Head gear work Middle part the same. At daylight set the Courses and steered S. by W. Latter part strong breeze Employed breaking out fresh water. Latitude Long 122.08

Saturday 28th Strong trades steering S by W. At dark took in the Courses and jib. Middle part the same. Latter part made all sail strong trades steering S by W. Latitude Long 123.35

Sunday Strong trades steering S by E. At dark took in the light sails. Middle part the same. At daylight made all sail heading S.
Latt & Long 123.57

Monday August 30th Fresh trades
with pleasant weather heading S by W.
at 6 P.M. took in the light sails
Middle part the same. At daylight
made all sail and steered S.
Latter part much the same Latt 2.5
Long 124.50 W

Tuesday 31st Strong trades with pleas
ant weather steering S. At sundown
took in the light sails and Courses
Middle part the same At daylight
made all sail Latter part much the
same heading S by W. Latt 4.04 S
Long 125.15 W

Wednesday September 1st
Strong trades with pleasant weather
Ship heading S by W. Employed in various
jobs At dark took in light sails and
main sail and wore ship to the S E.
Middle part much the same
At daylight made all sail heading S E
Employed breaking out for stores
Latt 6.036 S Long 125.03

Thursday 2nd Light trades with pleasan
weather. Ship heading S E. At sundown
took in light sails and [illegible]
Middle part the same At daylight
made all sail heading S S E
[illegible]
[illegible]

Friday 3rd Light trades with fine
weather heading S E. at 6 P.M.
took in light Sails and Courses and wore
ship to the S. Middle part much
the [illegible]
heading S S E. Latt 8.55 S Long 125.1

157

Remarks on board Bark, Salem, of

September 4th 1869 Begins with
light trades ship heading E. Employed
in various jobs - At dark took in the
light sails and Courses-
Middle part much the same
At daylight made all sail heading
S.E. — Latter part the same
Latt 0.31 S Long 125 15

Sunday 5th Light trades with fine
weather. Steering N.N.E under all sail
Employed washing ship and breaking
out for water. At dark took in
the light sails and Courses [illegible]
Middle part the same. At daylight
made all sail heading N.E & E. Saw fin
backs so ends this day Latt 1.18 S Long 125.5

Monday 6th Light trades with pleasant weather
heading N.N.E. made all sail At 6 P.M.
took in the light sails and wore ship to
the S. Middle and Latter part much
the same Employed repairing the [illegible]
Latt 1.00 S Long 125.56 W

Tuesday 7th Light trades with pleasant
weather heading S by E. At 6 P.M. took
in light sails Middle much the same
Latter part strong trades. Employed
repairing one of the [illegible] boats
Latt 2.16 S Long 126.10 W

Wednesday 8th strong trades heading
S by E. At dark took in the light
sails Middle part the same
Latter part fine weather heading
S by E. at 12 M tacked to the N.E.
Employed rigging up the M. [illegible]
and repairing the boat Latt 3.00 S
Long 126.55

September Thursday 9th 1867 Strong trades
with pleasant weather heading W under
[illegible] sails and Courses. Middle part
the same Latter part Light trades
Employed in various jobs Latt 1.26 N
Long 126.21 W

Friday 10th Light trades steering W [illegible]
Middle part the same Latter
part Employed painting the boats
L 4.20 miles 126.21 W

Saturday 11th Light trades At 12 M
steered W. saw finbacks At dark
took in the light sails jibs and Courses
and luffed to the S with the Head [illegible]
aback Middle part the same
At daylight steered W by S. under all
sail Latter part fine Latt 03 Long 128.15

Sunday 12th Light trades with pleasant
weather steering W by S. Middle the same
Latter part much the same saw finbacks
Latt 00.47 Long 128.21 W

Monday 13th Light trades with pleasant
weather steering W S W At dark took
in the light sails and luffed to the
S S E. At daylight steered W by S
Latter part much the same Latt 00.05 S
Long 129.13

Tuesday 14th Light trades with fine
weather steering S W
Middle part luffed to the S under
short sail Latter part steered S W
under all sail Employed repairing
the M T sail Latt 00.03 S
Long 130.13 W

September Wednesday 15th 1869
Light trades and pleasant weather
Steering S W. Employed repairing
the Main sail [illegible] Middle part
the same S under short sail
Latter part steered S W under short
sail finished and bent the M sail
Latt 09.19 S Long 131.2

Thursday 16th Light trades steering
S W. [illegible] Middle part the
same Latter part light airs
Employed breaking out and stowing
the Hold Latt 09.05 S Long 132.31

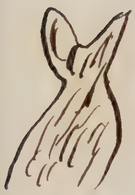
Friday 17th Light trades with
pleasant weather steering S W
at 4 P M steered by the wind heading
S. saw Blackfish Middle part the
same Latter part the same
Latt [illegible] S Long 133.0

Saturday September 18 Light trades
with pleasant weather steering by the
wind heading S by E Middle part
the same At daylight wore ship heading
N E by E. Latter part much the same
Bent a new spanker & Main spencer
Latt [illegible] S Long 133.07

Sunday 19th Good trades with fine
pleasant weather heading S E
At 5 P M saw a whale spout about
14 times supposed to be a sperm whale
[illegible] 3 boats but did not see him
again Middle part strong trades
wore ship at 10 P M Latter part
the same saw a [illegible] Latt 8.34 S
Long 133.66

Monday 20th Strong trades with pleasant weather heading S S E. Middle part the same. Latter part strong trades took in the light sails and wore to the S E. at 10 A M. so ends this day
Latt 00,04,S Long 133,11 W

Tuesday 21st Strong trades with fine weather heading S S E. Middle part wore ship to the S. Latter part strong trades at 9 A M saw two large Whales going to the S E. Ship heading S by E. Lowered all four boats and pulled to windward so ends



Wednesday 22nd Strong trades with pleasant weather at 12 M returned on board not seeing the whales from the boats. Middle part heading the same at daylight wore ship to the S. E. Latter part the same. Latt 00.54 S.
Long 133.01 W

Thursday 23rd Light trades with fine weather. Ship heading S. by E having tacked at 12 M. Middle and latter part the same. Latt 00.11 S. Long 133.12

Friday 24th Fresh trades heading S S E. Middle part the same at daylight tacked to the S E by S. Latter part the same Latt 00.11 S
Long 133.23 W.

Saturday 25th Strong trades Ship heading S S E. Middle part the same At midnight tacked to the S. Latter part the same Latt 00.17 S
Long 133.37 W

Sept Sunday 26th Strong trades with pleasant weather. Ship by the wind heading S by E. Middle part the same. At daylight tacked to the E.N.E. Latter part the same saw finbacks. Latt 00.07.S
Long 133.35.W

Monday 27th Light trades with pleasant weather heading S by E. At midnight tacked to the E. Middle and Latter part the same. Employed in various jobs. Latt 00.24.S
Long 134.17.W

Tuesday 28th Light trades Ship heading S by W At dark tacked to the E.N.E. under all sail. Middle part the same At daylight tacked ship to the S. Latter part the same. Latt 1.15 S Long 134.38

Wednesday 29th Light trades with pleasant weather ship heading S under all sail Middle part heading S.S.W. Latter part heading S by W. Employed repairing the T. sails. Latt 1.46 S
Long 135.35 W

Thursday 30th [illegible]
[illegible] S by W under all sail Middle and Latter part the same Employed in various jobs
Latt 2.38.S Long 134.13.W

October Friday 1st Moderate trades heading S by W under all sail
Middle part the same
Latter part heading S by W under all sail Fresh trades Latt 04.21 S
Long 137.47 W

Saturday 2nd Fresh trades with pleasant weather heading S by W Employed breaking out for water and other small jobs
Middle part the same - Latter part steering S. under all sail Latt 6.14 S
Long 138.01 W

Sunday 3rd Light trades. steering S on under all sail Middle part the same. Latter part light trades from the S.E steering S.
Latt by Obs 7.23, Long 138.37

Monday 4th Light S.E. trades Ship steering S. under all sail — Middle part the same at daylight sighted the land. at 8 A m steered for Nukahiva Latter part Employed in bending the Cables and getting ready for Anchoring

Tuesday 5th Light trades steering for the land At 2 P m the Pilot came on board at 3 Anchored in 8 fathoms water so ends this day

Wednesday 6th fine weather with light trades Employed getting water [illegible] bbls. Latter part the same

Ths 7th Fine weather with light breezes Employed getting water Latter part the same finished watering got 375 bbls.

Friday 8th Pleasant weather with light trades Employed painting One watch on liberty sold one of the boats

Saturday 9th Light trades with pleasant weather Employed painting One watch on liberty

Sunday 10th Light trades one watch on liberty

Monday 11th Fine weather with light trades. One watch on liberty Sent on shore 6 empty barrels and 4 four barrels of salt Middle part fine. At daylight getting ready for sea

Tuesday 12th Fine weather and light trades Middle part the same At 5 P.M. took our departure and went to sea. Latter part strong trades Ship working to the Eastward

Wed 13th Strong trades. Ship working to the Eastward on different tacks At dark the Island of Papau bearing W. Dist 15 miles Middle part strong trades Latter part the same Latt 15.45 Long 133.54

Thursday 14th Strong trades Ship wor
king to the Eastward. At dark the
Island of Uahuga bearing E Dist
13 miles

Friday 15th Strong trades with pleasan
weather - Ship on different tacks workin
up for Uahuga Middle part
the same - At daylight a boat came
off Employed in getting ready to [illegible]
get wood
Saturday 16th Strong trades - Ship
laying off and on getting wood got
5 boat loads Middle part the same
Latter part got 6 boat loads and
3 Pigs and one boat load of Coconuts

Sunday 17th Strong trades Employed
getting wood got one Boat load of plan
tings Middle part much the same
Latter part the Boat went in to
the Lee Bay and 3 men deserted
one a Boatsteerer and 2 men named
Ramon Ramenda & Jose Jones and
Jose Lias

Monday 18th Strong trades at
5 PM the Boat came off with a few
[illegible] Punkins Middle part
the same Latter part Employed
getting off wood and Potatoes

Tuesday 19th Employed getting potat
and other green stuff at 4 PM
finished and run down to the lee Bay
At dark the Boat came off. the
Capt remained on shore Latter [illegible]

Oct Wed 20th Strong trades Ship
laying off and on at Uahuga
at 4 P.M. the Boat went on shore
and got the Capt. Middle part
heading E.S.E. at daylight sighted
the Island of Dominica bearing E.S.E
Dist 10 miles at 7 A.M. stood Ship
heading S by W. Latter part the same

Thursday 21st Moderate trades Ship
heading S by W. Middle part the
same Latter part the same
Bent a new Mizz top Galsail
Uahuga bearing S by W. Dist 10 mi

Friday 22nd Light trades Ship
heading S. Middle and Latter part
on different tacks laying off and
on getting Potatoes & Coconuts

Saturday 23rd Light trades. Ship off
and on at Uahuga at dusk the
Capt came on board Middle part
squally at daylight the Capt went
on shore At 10 A.M. returned again
with two of the Deserters the Boatsteerer
named Ramon and the man named
Jose Gomes Latter part went to
sea heading E S E —

Sunday 24th Light trades with pleasant
weather Ship heading E S E.
Employed stowing the [illegible] and [illegible]
Took the Boatsteerer forward named
Ramon Rameada and took another
named James Smith at dark
the Island of Dominica 12 miles Dist

Oct. Sunday 24th Middle part fine
weather heading E S.E at 7 P.M wor
Ship to the S. At midnight wore Sh
to the E.S.E. Latter part passed to
windward of the Island Latt 9.50 S
Long 138.30 W

Monday 25th Fine weather with a
good breeze. Ship heading E.S.E.
Middle part the same — Latter part
squally So ends this day Latt 11.5 S
Long 137.34 W

Tuesday 26th Strong trades and squally
weather. Ship heading S.E Middle par
the same Latter part heading S.S.E
strong squalls Latt 13.19 S Long 137.04

Wed 27th Strong trades with squally
weather. Ship heading S.E. by S.
Middle and Latter part the same
Lat 15.25 S Long 136.25

Thursday 28th Strong trades with squa
of rain. Ship heading S.S.E. Bent
a new Fly jib Middle and Latte
part the same. Latt 16.59 S Long 136.06 W

Friday 29th Strong trades and squally
Ship heading S.S.E. At 9 P.M wore
Ship to the N.E. Middle part headin
N.E. Latter part the same At 10 A.M
wore ship to the S.E. Employed brea
-ing out for water Lat 18.11 S Long 135.24 W

Saturday 30th Strong trades and pleasan
weather Ship heading S.S.E. under all
sail Middle part the same
Latter part more moderate
Latt 19.00 S Long 135.19 W

October „ Sunday 31st 1869
Good breeze with fine weather
Ship heading S.S.E under all sail
Middle and latter part the same
Latt 20.21 Long 134.31 W

Nov 1st . 1869
Monday Begins with Moderate trades
Ship heading E.S.E Middle part
the same Latter part heading S.E
Latt 21.42 S Long 133.36 W
Tuesday 2nd Moderate trades Ship
heading S E b E Middle part
heading E S E. Latter part wind
N. E. Steering E S E. Latt 22.41 S
Long 132.10 W
Wednesday 3rd Good breeze from the
N E Steering E S E Employed in
various jobs. Middle part rainy
Latter part thick and hazy weather
Steering S.S.E. Latt 24.22 Long 130.35

Thursday 4th Good breeze with hazy
weather & steering S S E At sundown
took in the light sails and courses
Middle part Ship laying aback
At daylight made all sail and
steered off S by W. at 9 A M hauled
up to E. wind N. thick and rainy

Friday 5th strong breeze from the N
steering E. Thick rainy weather
took in the light sails at sundown
set the light sails.
Middle [illegible] latter part strong
breeze from the N. and steering E
Thick hazy weather no Obs.

November Sat 6th Thick hazey weather and strong breeze from the N. steering E under all sail Middle and latter part the same. Latt 26.00 S Long 124..00 W

Sunday 7th Thick weather with good breeze from the N. steering E. Middle and latter part much the same
Latt 25..55 S Long 119..07 W

Monday 8th Fine weather with a good breeze from the N. steering E. Employed in breaking out for provisions Middle and latter part fine weather. Latt 25..55 Long 118..26. W

Tuesday 9th Light breeze from the N. steering E Employed repairing the jib Middle and Latter part fine Latt 26..02 Long 116..55 W

Wednesday 10th Light airs from the N. steering E Middle and latter part the same Employed in various jobs Latt 26 17 S Long 115..26 W

Thursday 11th Light breeze from the N & W. heading S E by S. Middle and Latter part the same Ripped up the old Mn Topsail 113.38.W
Latt 26..08 Long 114 00

Friday 12th Light breeze from the S W.d steering E & S of E. Middle and latter part calm Employed repairing the Fore topsail
Latt 25..54 S Long 114..30

November Saturday 13th 1861
Light airs from the Northward steering S.E. Middle and Latter part the same Employed repairing the slings to the Fore yard
Latt 25.10 S Long 114.16

Sunday 14th Light airs from the Northward Ship steering S.E.
Middle and Latter part the same
Latt 24.56. Long 112.06

Monday 15th Light airs from the Northward Ship steering S.E.
Middle and Latter part the same
Latt 24.50 S Long 111.36 W

Tuesday 16th Light airs from the S.E. Ship on different tacks working to the S. Middle and Latter part the same Employed setting up the Fore rigging
Latt 24.31 S Long 111.06 W

Wednesday 17th Light breezes from the S. Ship on different tacks working to the S. Middle and Latter part the same Latt 24..10 S
Long 111.39

Thursday 18th Light breezes and squally Ship working to the S.
Middle and Latter part the same
Employed trimming Ship with salt water
Latt 23..30 S Long 111.35

Friday 19th Light breezes from the S. with squally weather Ship working to the S. Middle part breezes to the S.W. Latter part good breezes Ship heading S.E. Latt
Long

Nov. Saturday 20th 1869
Fresh breezes from the S.E. Ship heading S.W. by S. Middle and latter part the same Latt 21..19 S Long 112.37. W.

Sunday 21st.. Strong breeze from the S. Ship heading W. S. W. Took in the light sails at 6 P.M. tacked to the E. Middle part the same
Latter part tacked to the S. S.W.
Spoke a merchant Ship the Anahuac of Boston bound to England
Latt 21..18 S. Long 111..48. W

Monday 22nd.. Light breezes from the S. Ship on different tacks
Middle and latter part the same
Latt 20..20 S. Long 112.36. W

Tuesday 23rd.. Light breezes from the S. Ship heading S.W. under all sail Middle part the same
At 7 A.M. wore ship and steered S.E.
Latter part the same Employed in various jobs Latt 19..49 S Long 112.46

Wednesday 24th.. Good breeze from the S. steering S E. under all sail
Middle part the same — Latter part squally. Latt 21..42 S Long 111.28. W

Thursday 25th.. Good breeze from the S. steering S E by E. Middle part light airs Latter part good breeze from S E heading S S E. sent down the Mn top Galnt yard and fixed it
Latt 23.14 S
Long 110 25. W

Bark Falcon Capt Charles Allen

November Friday 26th 1869
Light breeze from the S.E. Ship steering S.W. Middle and latter part the same Employed in various jobs
Latt 24.25 S Long 108..42

Saturday 27th Light breeze from the S. Ship steering S.E. Middle and latter part the same Latt 23.31 S
Long 105.45 W

Sunday 28th Light airs from the S.W. steering S.E. Middle and latter part the same Latt 26.30
Long 107..57

Monday 29th Good breeze from the S.W. Ship steering S.E. Middle part the same Latter part rainey took in the light sails
Latt none Long none

Tuesday 30th Strong breeze from the W with rain Ship steering S.E. At 2 P M wind changed to the S. set the light sails and steered by the wind heading E. Middle and latter part the same
Passed one vessel steering westward
Latt 27.14 S Long 103.53

Wednesday December 1st
Strong breeze from the S.S.E. Ship heading E. Middle part wind changed to S.E. Ship heading S.S.W. Latter part the same Latt 27.42 S
Long 103.13 W

Thursday 2nd Moderate breezes from the S.E. Ship heading S and S.S.W. Middle and latter part the same
Latt 25.01 S Long 103.45

Maloy a Seaman went sick
off duty

Bound Eastward

December Friday 3rd 1869.
Strong breezes and overcast weather Ship steering by the wind heading S. Middle part the same Latter part wind E. Ship heading S S E
Latt 30..45 S Long 103..41

Saturday 4th Moderate breezes from the E. Ship heading S.E. Middle and Latter part the same Ship on different tacks Latt 31..40.S
Long 103.55.W

Sunday 5th Light airs from the E. Ship heading by the wind on different tacks Middle part calm Latter part the same Latt 31..27..S
Long 103..57..W

Monday 6th Light airs from the S. Ship heading E S E Middle and Latter part calm. Latt 31..43 Long 104..03

Tuesday 7th Light airs from the S. Ship heading to the Eastward Middle and Latter part the same
Latt 31..51..S Long 103..28.W

Wednesday 8th Calm with fine weather Employed in various jobs.
Middle part the same Latt 31..53
Latter part the same Long 103..12

Thursday 9th Calm with pleasant weather Employed cleaning the windlass and painted it
Middle and Latter part the same
Latt 32..04..S Long 103..05

Whaling a season off dirty side

Bark Falcon Capt Chase

December Friday 10th 1857.
Calm with pleasant weather
At 9 P.M took a light air from the
Eastward heading S.S.W.
Middle part ~~much~~ the same
Latter part light breeze from
the S.E. steering S.E. Latt 32.38 S
Long 162.18 W

Saturday 11th Fine weather with
light breeze from the S.E. steering
S.E. Middle and Latter part
the same Latt 34.04 S Long 161.25 W

Sunday 12th Fresh breeze from the
S. Steering by the wind heading to the
E. Middle and Latter part
the same. Employed in various
small jobs. Latt 34.53. Long 159.55

Monday 13th Light breeze from
the S. Ship steering E by S.
Middle part the same Latter part
Light baffling winds with rain
Latt 35.05 S Long 158.36
Tuesday 14th Light airs from the S.
Steering E. S.E. Middle and
Latter part calm. one vessel in sight
Latt 35.09 Long 58.10
Wednesday 15th Calm with pleasant
weather one sail in sight
Middle and Latter the same
Latt 34.00 Long 157.40
Thursday 16th Calm with pleasant
weather Employed breaking
out the after hold. Middle and
Latter part the same one sail
in sight Latt [illegible] Long [illegible]

Allen – Bound Eastward

Maloy. [illegible] to duty — sick 17 [illegible]

December Friday 17th 1869
Calm with now and then a puff
Ship working to the Eastward
one sail in sight Middle and
Latter part the same 8 sails in sight
No .. Obs

Saturday 18th Calm with very
pleasant weather Middle and
Latter part the same Latt 34.58.S
Long 96.17 W

Sunday 19th Light breeze from
the W. steering E by S. 3 sails in
sight Middle part calm – Latter part
light westerly airs. Latt 34.58.S
Long 95.08

Monday 20th Light airs from the
Westward steering E by S
Middle part [illegible]
part light airs [illegible] S
W.

Latt [illegible]
Long [illegible]

Tuesday Dec 21 Light airs from W.
[illegible] Middle part
Latter part light airs from N W
Latt [illegible]
Long 93.3 W

Wednesday Dec 22 Light airs from N W
Course E. Overhauled and cleaned the
fore and main topsail halliards and
blocks & sheaves in mast head, and other
duties

Latt 3[illegible]
Long 92 [illegible]

[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] 1869

Thursday Dec 23. Light airs and calms. To day painted the ship's sides. Middle part calm. Latter part also. Finished painting
Lat 34.0[illegible]

Friday Dec 24. Commencing with [illegible] and light airs [illegible] [illegible] At 9 AM took a light breeze from S.W. Steered E. Latter part fine gentle breezes from S.W. Lat 34.[illegible]
Lon 10.4[illegible]

Saturday Dec 25. Commences with fine gentle wind from S.W. Course E. Middle and latter part steady breeze from S&W. Saw two sails heading [illegible] [illegible]
Long 88.09

Sunday Dec 26. Steady [illegible] [illegible] from S.S.W. Course E by N. Middle and latter part Wind S.S.E. with cloudy and misty weather Lat 34.4[illegible]
Lon [illegible]

Monday Dec 27. Mild steady winds and foggy and misty weather from [illegible] Course E by N. Middle and latter part the same. Lat 34.[illegible]

Tuesday Dec 28. Steady breezes from [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. All sail set Steering [illegible] E. Middle and latter part steady winds with fog and squalls, [illegible] [illegible] to the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Wednesday Dec 29 Steady winds with all sail set ship heading E. with [illegible] ing squalls. One sail in sight heading to the E. at [illegible] whale ship to the [illegible] Middle part squally Latter part the same. Saw three whale [illegible] cloudy weather [illegible]

Thursday Dec 30 Fresh breeze from the S.S.E. Ship heading E. with light [illegible] At 2 P.M. saw the Island of Massafuero bearing E. distance 25 m. At 7 P.M. strong winds and squalls saw a whaler [illegible] heading [illegible] middle part by the wind. Latter part passed by the Island of M. in to the eastward Lat 33° [illegible]
Long, 7.01

Friday Dec 31 Fresh winds from S.S.E. At 2 P.M. saw the Island of Juan Fernandez bearing E by S. distance [illegible] miles. Middle and latter part strong winds and [illegible] from S.S.E. Ship by the wind [illegible]

Saturday Jan 1st 1870. Commenced with [illegible] winds and [illegible]
Middle part the same
Latter part strong breeze from the S. and one sail in sight and the land. Dist. 15 miles bearing E

Sunday 2nd Strong breeze from the S.E. Cruising off the Island of Juan
at 7 A.M. spoke the bark Fanny of N.B.
7 months out 20 bbls of sperm
Middle part shortened sail
Latter part strong breeze ship under double reefs one sail in sight

Bark. Dealer Capt Charles Allen.

January 3rd 18[illegible] Commences
with moderate gale. Cruising off
the Island of Juanfernandez
at sundown the land bearing S W
dist 12 miles one sail in sight
Middle and latter part strong breeze

Tuesday 4th Strong breeze from the
SE. Cruising to the Eastward of
Juanfernandez from 15 to 20 miles
Middle part the same Latter
part sent two boats in fishing
Strong breeze.

Wednesday 5th Fine weather with a
good breeze from the S. At 6 P.M. the
boats returned with half a barrel of
fish. The Capt went on board of
the Fanny for a little while
Middle part calm Latter part
heading S W.

Thursday 6th Fine weather with light
breeze from the W. gammed with the
Fanny At sundown the land bearing
E Dist 40 miles Middle and Latter
part the same Employed fixing the
fore yard Latt 32.50 Long 79.45

Friday 7 Strong breeze from the
Westward Ship heading S W.
At 3 P.M. took in the light sails
some rain wind changed to the S.
Middle part fine Latter part
the same at daylight sighted Masafuera
bearing N by E Dist 15 miles

Cruising off the Island of Massafuero

January Saturday 8 1870
Strong breeze from the S. Ship head
S.W. by W. at 6 P.M. gamed with
Bark Alto Capt White 1400 all wh
at sundown reefed and furled the
Mn sail Middle part the same
at daylight set the topsails & Mn sail
saw the land bearing E. Dist 40 miles
3 sails in sight

Sunday 9th Strong breeze with
good weather from the S. Cruising off
the Island 4 sails in sight
Middle part shortened sail
Latter part good breeze with all
sail set 6 sails in sight
Latt 33.36 Long 81.55

Monday 10th Fine weather with
strong breeze from the S. at 2 P.M. gamed
with the Mary & Susan and Alto
Middle part under short sail
at daylight shook out the reefs and set
the Mn sail 7 sails in sight and the
land bearing E Dist 40 miles
Latter part standing in shore

Tuesday 11th Fine weather with strong
breeze at sundown the land bearing
E by S. Dist 14 miles Middle and
Latter part standing off shore
2 sails in sight

Latt 33.53 Long 82.20 Wednesday 12th Strong breeze from
the S with squalls of fogg
at dark shortened sail and wore
ship in shore one sail in sight
Latter part heading to westward 2 sails si

Bark Salem Capt Charles Allen

January Thursday 13th 1870
Fine weather with light breeze from the S.E. Middle part standing to the Eastward under short sail Latter part made all sail heading E S.E one sail in sight Latt 33.54 Long 52.07

Friday 14th Light breeze from the S.E heading to the Eastward at dark took in light sails and wore ship to the southward Middle part the same Latter part heading S.S.W. under all sail. 2 sails
Latt 34.46 Long 52.80 W

Saturday 15th Light breeze from the S.E. ship steering to the S.W. under all sail At 4 P.m. tacked to the E S.E Middle part the same. Latter part steering E The Island bearing E S.E. Dist 40 m

Sunday 16th Light breeze from the S.W. steering E S E. At sundown two sails in sight. wore ship to the westward under short sail
Middle and Latter part much the same The Land bearing E S.E 20 mil

Monday 17th Light breeze from the S.E. Middle and Latter part the same one sail in sight and the land bearing E S.E Dist 30 miles

Tuesday 18th Fine weather with light breeze from the S.E. spoke the Bark Martha of New Bedford 15 months out with 430 of sperm. Middle and Latter part fine one sail in sight the land bearing E S.E. Dist 40 miles

Cruising off the Island of Massafuero

January Wednesday 19th 1870
Fine weather with light breeze two sails in sight Middle and latter part the same The land bearing E. Dist 30 m.

Thursday 20th Fine weather from the Wd 3 Sails and the Land in sight Middle and latter part fine breezes from the S.E. The Island bearing E.N.E. Dist 35 miles six sails in sight

Friday 21st Fine weather and Light breeze from the E. at 7 P.M. Gamed with the Bks Palmetto Capt Robin & Bark Conception parted company at 10 Middle part Light airs Latter part the Same Land bearing N.E. Dist 45 miles

Saturday 22nd Fine weather with light airs from S.E. Employed breaking out provisions and water Middle part calm Latter part light breeze six sails in sight Land bearing N.E. Dist 50 m

Sunday 23rd Fine weather with light breeze from the westward At 1 P.M. spoke Bark Valparaiso of Caldera 2 two weeks out nothing At 3 P.M. wind changed to the S.E. and blew a gale double reefed and furled courses At 6 parted company with the Valparaiso Middle part blowing a gale Took in the Fore topsail Latter part strong breeze set Fore topsail & 3 of three sails and the land in sight

Bark Galen Cap Charles Allen

January Monday 24th 1870
Steady breeze from the S.E. heading
to Southard short sail three sails in
sight At dusk took in jib and spanker
and wore ship to the westward.
The land bearing E.S.E. Dist 30 miles
Middle part more moderate.
At daylight set all sail heading E.S.E
five sails in sight

Tuesday 25th Fine weather with light
breezes from S.E. Middle part the same
Latter part good breeze four sails in
sight The land bearing N.E. Dist 36 m

Wednesday 26th Fine weather with light
breeze from the S. At 6 P.M. Gammed with
the Bark Thesiphone Capt Steward
of Valparaiso She had seen whales three
days ago Middle part calm
Latter part wind changed to the N.
one sail and the land in sight bear E.S.E

Thursday 27th Strong breeze from the W.
with pleasant weather At sunset to
in sail down to double reefs. Latter
part fine evening set all sail
the land bearing S.E. by E. Dist from
35 to fifty miles no sails in sight

Friday 28th Fresh breeze from the
N.N.W. with pleasant weather
At sunset took in light sails and [illegible]
Middle part the same At daylight made
all sail heading S.E. wind S.S.W.
The Island bearing E by S Dist 30 miles

Cruising off the Island of Mozambique

January Saturday 29th 1870
Fine weather with light breezes from S.
At 4 P M gammed with Bark Palmetto
Middle part fine Latter part
the same one sail in sight and the
land bearing E Dist 56 miles

Sunday 30th Fine weather with light
breezes from the S. Middle part the
same Latter part light squalls
No sails in sight the land bearing E
Dist 45 miles saw finbacks

Monday 31st Light breeze and pleas-
-ant weather from the S. Saw a merchant
brig to the Eastward Middle part
calm. Latter part light airs from
the westward Lat 22°S. Long 32.32 W

Tuesday February 1st 1870
Light airs from the westward, one sail
in sight. At 3 P M Gamed with the
Brig ~~Brother~~ Brother of Talcahuano
Middle part laying aback
Latter part steering off E.

Wednesday 2nd At 12 M the wind hauled
to the S E. Ship heading E S E.
thick rainy weather Middle part
more pleasant At daylight made
all sail 5 sails and the Land in sight
Dist 30 miles bearing E by S.

Thursday 3rd Fine weather with light
breezes from the S.E. Middle and Latter
part the same 8 sails in sight

Bark Falcon Capt Charles Allen.

February Friday 4th 1846
Fine weather with light breezes from the S. At 2 P M saw a ship with her Boats down kept off for her. and found she was Blackfishing at dark the Capt went on board of Bark Palmeto
Middle part the same
Latter part Fresh breeze 8 sails in sight. The land bearing S E.
Dist. 15 miles

Saturday 5th Fine weather with good breeze 8 sails in sight Middle part the same took in the Courses and reefed Latter part fine weather weather with pleasant breeze Saw Black-fish several sails in sight Land bearing E N E Dist 86 miles

Sunday 6th Fine weather with moderate breezes from the E. At 4 P M spoke the Bark Baker of Nantucket 17 months out with 250 of sperm 250 of Whale Middle parts under short sail Latter part fine 3 sails in sight 2 merchant man
Land bearing E N E. 50 miles

Monday 7th Light airs from S E. Middle part wind changed to E. S E. Latter part Light airs from the N. one sail in sight. Land bearing E & N E. Dist. 50 miles

Tuesday 8th Light airs from S. E Middle and latter part the same Repairing the Mn Topsail
Land bearing E N E Dist. 75 m

Cruising off the Island of Masafuer

February Wednesday 9th 1870
Light airs from S.W. Ship steering
to the Eastward. Four sails in sight
Repaired the Foresail Middle
and Latter part much the same
Land bearing S.E. Dist 25 m

Thursday 10th Light airs from N.W.
Steering E by S. Gammed with the
Bark Martha Middle part
wind changed to the S.E. strong
breeze Latter part the same
Land bearing S.E. Dist 25 m

Friday 11th Strong breeze from the
S.E. Ship heading S. At 4 P.M.
set whole topsails heading S.E.
At noon the land bearing S. Dist
15 miles. At daylight it bore W.
Dist 12 miles Latter part strong
breeze with heavy swell.

Saturday 12th Strong breeze from
the S. Ship heading E.S.E.
At 1 A.M. sighted Juan Fernandez
Latter part strong breeze sent
two Boats in fishing off of Goat
Island Ship laying off and on

Sunday 13th Strong breezes from
the Southward At 5 P.M. the
Boats returned with a fine lot
of fish Middle part strong
breezes ship on different tacks
Latter part passed by the South
end of the Island [illegible]

Brig Falcon Bound Eastward.

February Monday 14th 1870 Strong breezes from the S. Ship heading E by S. At dark reefed the topsails Juan Fernandez bearing W. Dist 35 miles Middle part moderate breeze Latter part the same Ship heading E. Latt 33.51 S
Long 77.23 W.

Tuesday 15th Strong breeze from the S. heading E. At dark took in the light sails. Middle part the same Latter part strong breeze Ship heading E by S Latt 33.46 S. Long 76.02 W

Wednesday 16th Strong breeze from the S. Ship heading E by S. Middle part the same changed the color of the wat at 7 A.M. saw Hump-backs double reefed the Topsails and furled M.n sail Latter part blowing a gale Latt 33.53
Long 74.28

Thursday 17th more moderate with fine weather At dark wore Ship to S.W. Middle part strong breeze. saw plenty of finbacks Latter part set the M.n sail Latt 33.46 Long 75.44

Friday 18th more moderate made all sail and tacked Ship to the E. Middle part the same Latter part Calm Latt 34.06 Long 75.21

Saturday 19th Fine weather and calm Middle part a light breeze from the W. steering E. Latter part wind hauled to the S.E. Ship heading S.W.
Latt 33.35 S Long 75.[illegible]

Bark Falcon. Bound. Eastward

February Sunday 20th 1870
Light airs from the S.E. Ship heading S.W. by S. under all sail Middle part the same. Latter part wind changed to W. Ship steering S.
Latt 35°.02. Long 76.00

Monday 21st Fine weather with light breeze from the W. Ship steering S. Middle part wind S.W. and raining Latter part wind changed to the S Ship heading E S E. with good breeze
Latt 35..26 Long 76..26

Tuesday 22nd Fine weather with good breeze from the S. At 4 P.M. spoke Bark Peru of New London. Middle part fine Latter part the same
Latt 35°.38,8' Long 76,47.W

Wednesday 23rd Fine weather with good breeze from the S. Ship heading to westward at 4 P.M. gamed with Bark Peru. Middle part fine Ship heading to the Eastward. Latter part the same. Ship steering S. wind W S.W.
Lat 35.54 Long 77.04

Thursday 24th Fine weather with good breezes from S.W. At 2 P.M. saw two Ships manouvering 10 miles to windward At sundown shortened sail for the night middle part squally Latter part fine made all sail one sail in sight
Latt 36..04 Long 77..09

Friday 25th Strong breezes from the S. double reefed the Topsails Bent a new Mn sail Middle part more moderate Ship heading E S E.
Latter part made all sail Ship heading to the Eastward Latt 36.20.5 Long 76.2

Bark Galeon cruising off Chili

Saturday Febuary 26th 1870.
Fine weather with strong breeze from the South Ship heading E.S.E. At 7 P.M. took in jib and Mn sail and reefed the Topsails and wore Ship to the W.S.W. Middle part the same at daylight made sail Latter part much the same
Latt 36.22.S Long 77.46.W.

Sunday 27th Strong breezes from the S. Employed making a new cover for the Tryworks. At sundown reefed the Topsails and furled the Courses. Ship heading W.S.W. Middle part the same At daylight set the Courses and wore Ship to the E. Latt 36 05
Long 77.11

Monday 28th Strong breeze from the S Ship heading E.S.E At 4 P.M. took in jib and Mn sail at sundown took in the Fore topsail. Middle part the same Latter part more moderate set the Foretopsail Latter part strong gale
Latt 36.11. Long 76.16

March Tuesday 1st Strong breeze from the S. Ship under close reefed topsails heading E by S. Middle part the same — Latter part more moderate made all sail heading W.S.W.
Latt 36.17 Long 76 01

Wednesday 2nd Fine weather with light breezes from the S. Ship heading W.S.W. Middle part the same Ship under short sail Latter part fine Ship steering W.S.W. under all sail
Latt 36.24 Long 76.52

Bark Falcon Cruising off Chili -

Thursday March 3rd 1870.
Fine weather with strong breeze from the S. steering W S W. At dark took in all sail but two Topsails middle part wind changed to W. Latter part made all sail steering N. One sail in sight a merchant ship sent down the Mn sail to make smaller

Latt 35.56.S Long 76.18.W.

Friday 4th Fine weather with good breeze from the N W. steering N E. at dark took in all sail but two reefed Topsails at daylight made all sail steered N E. Employed setting up the Backstays forward

Latt 34..44.S Long 75.22 W

Saturday 5th Fine weather with good breeze from the N W. at 12 M steered S E. saw plenty of finbacks Employed repairing the jib. in the morning light winds from N W. with foggy At 8 A M the fog lit up saw a School of sperm whales heading to S. lowered all the boats Chased them till 12 M. the Larboard and Waist boat both fastened to sepperate whales. The fog shut down again

Latt 35-08 S
Long 75-10 W

unday 6. Boats off after whales. As soon as the boats struck came on foggy the Starboard boat went to the Waist boat and killed the whale. Saw the Bow Boat going to the Larboard Boat when it came on so thick did not see them again. The ship being close to the Capt went on board and kept close in the vicinity of the Waist Boat the only boat in sight. Light winds.

1870

6th March The Fog lit up at 5 PM so as we could see some 3 or 4 miles saw only the Waist Boat. Took her whale along side At 6 P. Fresh breezes from NW. and raining. At 7 P the fog cleared up and the wind came out from SE. light. At 8 P clear and starlight and calm. No sighter of the other two boats. Continued calm and clear all night. In the morning calm and pleasant. Hooked on the whales and cut him in. Calm and pleasant and no boats in sight. Last night had lights at all the mast heads all night. If the two boats are together as I think it probale they are, they must of held on to the whale and he ran off a good distance, for it was clear enough once at 5 in the afternoon to of seen them some miles in the vicinity where they fastened. It is hardly probale that both should of got stove

Lat 35=10 S
Long 75=13 W

Monday 7 Mch 7th At 3 PM a breeze sprang up from SSW. went on the Western tack. Have seen two Merchant vessells to day, one to NW of us and the other to SE a long distance off. It has been clear and pleasant all day, the sun has set clear with light airs from SSW. & no boats to be seen. During the night light airs from E. Latter part pleasant breezes from S. At 9 AM Commenced to boil. Ship on diffinet tacks looking for the boats

Lat 35=30 S
Long 75=25 W

Off Chile

Tuesday Mch 8th Fine light winds from S. Ship heading to W.N.W. Empd boiling. At 6 P.M. saw a merchant vessell heading to N. I think ~~that~~ we shall not see the boats again out here for I think if they did not get stove, that they headed in to the coast. By loosing the boats it has spoilt my season here for it was my intention to of stopped out untill the first of June. Middle and latter part light winds and pleasant from. S.S.W. Ship on different tacks.
Empd boiling.
Latt 35-22 S
Long 75-35 W

Wednesday Mch 9th Commences with light winds from S.S.W. Ship heading by the wind to S.E. Empd boiling.
Middle part finished boiling. Made about 40 bbls Latter part cleaning up.
Ship heading to E. Fresh winds and pleasant
Latt 35-00 S
Long 75-00

Thursday Mch 10th Fresh winds from S. Ship heading Ely S. under short sail. Latter part fresh gales from the S. took in fore top-sail and fore sail and commenced to stow down oil on starboard side of main hold.
Latt 35-20 S

Friday Mch 11th Fresh gales from S. Ship under a double reef main top sail. heading W.S.W. Empd stowing down. At 6 P.M finished. Made about 40 bbls.. Middle part strong gales Latter part moderated set jib main sail in double reefs
Latt 35-01 S Long 74-43 W

Bk Falcon off Chili Mch 1870

Saturday Mch 12th Fresh winds from S.S.W. wind moderating down from a gale. Ship heading S.E by E. under double reefs. Middle part light and Latter part light breezes and pleasant from N. steered S.S.E. Empd setting up the Main rigging and back stays

Latt 35-32 S
Long 73.53 W

Sunday Mch 13 Light winds and pleasant from S.W. Course S.S.E.
Middle and latter part the same
Latter part sighted the land at daylight steered in for the Harbor

Monday 14th Light breezes from the N. Ship steering for the Harbor opened the Southern passage at 3 P.M At 5 P.M came to anchor in 6 fathoms water the Town of Talchuano bearing S. by W. Dist 1/2 mile - The Mate came on board and reported the Boats and all hands saved having arrived in Tome on the 8th in an Engh Merchant Ship named the Chacabuca Capt Ritchie which we boarded on Sunday at 12 M. The Bow boat fastened to the Whale in company with the Larboard Boat and killed him at about 1 P.M on Saturday the weather was thick and rainy we saw a Ship at 5 P.M for 5 minutes one boat left the whale and went for her but saw no more came back to the whale at dark and made fast for the night at 9 oclock the weather cleared up and at midnight a calm set the light in both boats all night at day light

Bark Falcon at Talcahuano March. 1870.

March 14th no Ship in sight at 6 A.M saw a sail to the S. 10 miles Dist thought it was our ship and sent one boat to her fine breeze from the S At 9 A.M the Larboard Boat cut from the whale after seting a waift in him and got on board at 12. M. no sail in sight for all day from the Mast heads we all feel gratefull to Capt Ritchie and officers for there Kindness while on board of their Ship and thankfull to hear from our own Ship again all well

Tuesday March 15th Light hazy weather from the N. Employed washing Ship out side and setting up shooks for water all hands on board excepting the 3rd mate and one man.
Sent one man to the Hospital named Manuel Dies. so ends this day. Bark Alto sailed.

Wednesday 16th Light airs from the S. Employed setting up shooks and other jobs recd 70 bbls of water and 1000 sticks of wood .. Also one cask from the Ell Ellen Morison 258 Gall. The Ellen Morison & Ronson sailed for Home. the 3rd mate still on shore

Thursday 17th Light airs from the N. Employed getting water and setting up shooks so ends this day

Friday 18th Light airs with fine weather from the N. Finished getting water 270 bbls. Latter part fine the 3rd mate has not been on board since the Ship arrived

Wednesday 16th Recd one Cask of Molasses from the Mary & Susan. 85 Gall
3rd Mate on Shore

Saturday March 19th 1870
Light airs from the S. got off all the Flour. 46 sacks all told. Middle part blowing hard from the S. Latter part fine

~~Monday~~ Sunday March 20 - Light airs from the S. sent one watch on liberty
Latter part fine

Monday 21st Fine weather with light breeze from the S. - four men deserted named William Williams - Richard Merchant - Richard Miller & Josa Fuentas.
Employed Painting the stern

Tuesday 22nd Light breezes from the S. with rain The Arnolda of New Bedfo arrived Middle and Latter part rainy at sunset the wind changed to the S
This day two men deserted Antoin Salem & Jose M Gomes

Wednesday 23rd Fine weather from the S got of our Bread 6000 lbs all told. the 3rd mate still on shore.

Thursday 24th Fine weather with light breezes from the S Got off 33 bbls of meat
Bark Catalpa of New Bedford arrived

Friday 25th Fine weather from the S.
Middle and Latter part the same

Friday

Saturday 26th Fine weather with good breeze from the S got off 45 sacks ~~bbls~~ potatoes & 2 sacks of sugar

Twelve men deserted and two discharged at this Port

Sunday March 27th 1870
Light airs from the N. sent one watch on Liberty Middle and Latter part the same

Monday 28th Fine weather with strong breeze from the N. all the watch but the cook returned from Liberty
Middle and Latter part blowing a gale Let go the other Anchor

Tuesday 29th Strong gale from the N. with rain nothing doing sent on shore 8 bbls of slush and 9 empty bbls. making 32 empty bbls sent on shore. One man deserted

Wednesday 30 Strong breezes and rain from the N. Middle and Latter part the same

Thursday 31st Light breezes with squally weather from the S. Latter part the San
Cooper deserted this day.
Friday April 1st 1870 Fine weather with Good breezes from the S. Latter part the same thus ends this day of twelve hours

Saturday 2nd Fine weather with good breeze from the S. At 2 P.M. took our Anchor and went to Sea with 31 men all told 16 sixteen of them shipped at this ~~port~~ port. At dark reefed the topsails. Ship heading W by S. Land bearing E. Dist. 15 miles. Middle part blowing a gale furled the jib Mn sail and Fore topsail. Latter part the same Strong gale from the S
Ship heading W S.W.

Bark Falcon off Chile

April - Sunday 3rd 1870
Strong gale from the S. Ship heading
W. S W. under close reefed Mn Topsail
at dark took in Fore topsail & Foresail
Middle part Much the same
Latter part fine. Ship heading W. under
reef topsails Latt 36..02 S Long 76..17 W

Monday 4th Fine weather with strong breeze
from the S. Ship heading W. Middle
part wind changed to the N W.
Latter part Rainy

Tuesday 5th Rainy weather from the N.
at dark took in Fore topsail & Foresail
Middle part more moderate At daylight
Fine breeze from the W. made all sail and
steered E. Latt 36..03.S Long 75..25. W

Wednesday 6th Fine breeze from the W.
Ship steering E. at dark took in sail for
the night and wore ship to the S.
Middle part the same Latter part
Fresh breeze from the S heading E. S. E.
at noon saw Sperm Whales going to the
windward quick. lowered three boats but
could not come up with them Latt 35..05
Long 75..55

Thursday 7th Fine weather with strong
breeze from S. Ship under whole Topsails
working to windward for the whales.
at dark took in sail for the night
Middle part wore Ship to the West
at daylight set whole Topsails Latter
part fine saw plenty of Finbacks
Latt 35..40 Long 76..08 W.

April Friday 8th 1870 Fresh breezes from the S. Ship heading to the Westward Bent a new Fore & Mn Topsail & jib At dark reefed the Topsails and furled the Courses & jibs. and wore Ship to the E. Middle part the same. At daylight made all sail steering E. Latter part the same Employed breaking out for provisions
Latt 35..49.S Long 75..49.W

Saturday 9th Fine weather with light breezes from the W. Steering E Saw finbacks – At dark took in all sail but two reefed topsails Latter part wind to the S.E. and rainy

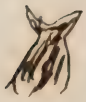
Sunday 10th Thick and rainy from the S.E. Ship heading W. At Sundown fine weather from the S Ship heading E.S.E. Middle part fine weather from the S At daylight made all sail Latter part Ship on different tacks – saw a number of Finbacks. Latt 35.35 Long 75.00

Monday 11th Fine weather with light breezes from the W. At dark shortened sail heading S by W. Middle part the same at daylight made all sail Steering to the Westward on different tacks through the day Passed the wreck of a Long Boat and saw plenty of Finbacks Latt 35.32 Long 74..20.W

Tuesday 12th Fine weather with light breeze from the S. Ship steering to the Westward Middle part calm – Latter part the same Employed in small jobs about the rigging
Latt 35..20 Long 74..57

Bark Falcon off Chili

April Wednesday 13th 1870
Light breeze from the S E. Ship steering S W. at dark shortened sail
Middle part strong breeze. Latter part much the same : Latt 35.40 Long 76.00.W



Thursday 14th Strong breezes from the S Ship heading S W. at 3 P.M saw a large school of sperm Whales going quick to the S E. did not lower for them they went out of sight in one hour made sail and worked to the windward all night
Latter part heading to the Westward saw Finbacks Latt 35.49,S Long 75.42

Friday 15th Light breezes from the S Ship heading W. S W. at 4 P.M spoke the Bck Arnolda of New Bedford two days from Port Middle part calm
Latter part the same Latt 35.55 Long 75.29

Saturday 16th Light breeze from the S Ship heading to the Eastward Employed Knoting the M. Swifter - Middle part thick hazy weather. Latter part the same Ship heading to the Westward under short sail
Latt Long

Sunday 17th Light airs from the S with thick & hazy weather Ship heading Eastward
Middle part Light breeze from the S W. Ship heading S W. Latter part fine
Latt 35.34.S Long 76.11.W

Monday 18th Light breeze and fine weather from the S W. Ship steering S W. under all sail . saw two Merchant Ship : Latter wind changed : S. Ship heading S W. strong breeze
Latt 35.42 Long 77.06

April. Tuesday 19th 1870 Strong breezes from the S, heading S.W. saw a ~~w~~ whale ship steering Eastward - one other sail in sight. Middle part much the same
Latter part strong breeze Ship heading E
Latt 35..42 Long 76..42

Wednesday 20th. Strong breeze from the S. Ship heading E. under short sail Middle and Latter part the same
Latt 35..43 S Long 75..41 W.

Thursday 21st. Strong breeze from the S Ship heading E. At dark took in Fore sail & Foretopsail & wore ship to the S.W. Middle part the same Latter part set Fore Topsail & Foresail Strong breeze from S S E Ship heading S.W.
Latt 35..13 S Long 76..26 W.

Friday 22nd. Strong breeze from S E. Ship heading S W. ~~&~~ two sails in sight both Whalers. at dark took in Foretopsail & Foresail. at daylight set them again and wore ship to the E. Latter part strong breeze
Latt none Long none

Saturday 23rd. Strong breeze from the S Ship heading E. at dark passed a Bark a Whaler heading S.W. middle part the same At Daylight moderate made all sail and wore ship to the S.W.
Employed in various jobs. Latt 35..08 Long 76..37

Sunday 24th. Fine weather with light breeze Ship heading S W. one sail in sight at dark wore ship to the E. middle part the same. Latter part much the same saw plenty of Finbacks
Latt 35..00 S Long 75..26 W.

Bark . Falcon . off Chili

Monday . April 25th 1870
Strong breeze from the S. Ship heading E by S. At 2 P.M took in the light sails At dark double reefed and took in jib & Mn sail Middle part blowing a gale took in Foresail & foretopsail At daylight set Fore-topsail - Latter part blowing a gale saw Finbacks
Latt 34.41 S. Long 74.33. W.

Tuesday 26th Strong gale from the S. Ship heading E by S Middle and Latter part the same set Fore topsail
Latt 34.25. S Long 73.44

Wednesday 27th Strong Gale from the S Ship heading E. at dark wore ship to the S.W. Middle part the same Latter part more moderate set the Fore sail & jib Latt 34.16 S Long 74.49

Thursday 28th Fine weather with moderate breezes from the S. Ship heading S.W. Middle part the same Latter part much the same Latt 34.28 S Long 76.22 W

Friday 29th Strong gale from the S. Ship heading S W. under two reefed topsails Middle and Latter part the same
Latt 34.29 S Long 77.39.

Saturday 30th Strong gale from the S Ship heading S W. under close reefed topsails Courses furled Middle part the same Latter part more moderate set Fore sail & jib Passed one sail a merchant ship heading to the Eastward
Latt 34.08 S Long 78.18 W

Bark Falcon off Juan fernandez & Massafuera

May. ~~Monday~~ Sunday 1st. 1870. Fine weather with good breeze from the S Ship heading S.W. under reef topsails and Courses middle part light breezes At daylight saw the Island of Juan fernandez bearing N.W. Dist 20 miles made all sail Ship heading W S.W.

Latt 33.5'9.S Long 79.32 W.

cy (Monday) Tuesday 2nd Fine weather with light breeze from the Southward. Ship heading W. S W. At dark Juan fernandez bearing N N.E. Dist 25 miles middle part light breezes At daylight sighted the Island of Massafuera bearing W. Dist 20 miles. Latter part good breeze with light foggy squalls Ship heading W. two sails in sight both of them whalers

cy (Tuesday) Wednesday 3rd Light breezes from the S. with light foggy squalls Ship steering W b S W since noon. At dark took in the Light sails and Mn sail and luffed to the S.W.
Middle part much the same At daylight made all sail One sail in sight
Latter part very light airs from S W.
Rove new Mn topsail braces

cy (Wednesday) Thursday 4th Light breezes from the S.W. Ship on different tacks. At sundown took in the light sails & reefed the topsails Massafuera bearing S E. Dist 30 miles
Middle part moderate Latter part strong breeze from the W. one sail in sight

cy (Thursday) Friday 5th Strong breezes from the W.
Spoke Bark Emma & Ada of Talcahuano
At dark the land bearing S E. Dist 30 miles
Latter part strong gale from N.W.
ship under close reef Mn topsails

Bark Falcon Cruising off Massafuero

Friday May 6th Strong gale from the S.W. At 2 P.M more moderate set the Fore topsail & Fore sail. At 6 P.M set all sail Ship heading W. Massafuera bearing S.E Dist 40 miles Middle part the wind changed to the N.W. Made all sail and steered S by E. Latter part the same Latt none Long none

Saturday 7th Moderate breeze from N.W. Steering S. saw a Ship cutting
At dark shortened sail for the night
The Island bearing E N. Dist 25 miles
Middle part blowing a gale wore Ship to the N.E. Latter part strong Gale close reefed the Mn topsail

Sunday 8th Strong gale from the N.W. At 12 M. wore Ship to the W.S.W. At 4 P.M more moderate saw the Land bearing E. Dist 10 miles set Fore topsail fore sail Jib & spanker and steered S.W. by W. Middle part the same
Latter part Fine weather from the N. Ship on different tacks –

Monday 9th Fine weather with moderate breezes from W. One sail in sight
at dark took in light sails and reefed
The land bearing E by S Dist 25 miles
Middle part wind changed to the S
Latter part fresh breezes Employed in various jobs

Tuesday 10th Fine weather with strong breezes from the S. 3 sails in sight
the land bearing E Dist 15 miles Middle and Latter part fine 6 sails in sight

Bark, Falcon. Cruising off. Massafuero

Wednesday May 11th. Fine weather with light breeze from S. At 12 M. gamed with the Bk Chas. W. Morgan and Ship Splendid
At dark the Land bearing E. Dist 30 m
Middle and Latter part light airs from the S. Land bearing E. Dist 30 miles

Thursday 12th Light airs from the S W.
At dark shortened sail. Land bearing S E. Dist 25 miles. 3 sails in sight.
Middle part moderate - Latter part Light breezes and clear weather Employed in the Mn rigging

Friday 13th Light breezes from the W. Three sails in sight. At dark shortened sail. Land bearing E S E Dist 30 miles
Middle part light. Latter part fresh breeze 4 sails in sight

Saturday 14th Fih breezes from the W.
At 2 P.M. wind hauled to the S.
At dark took in for the night. 7 sails in sight and the Land bearing E. Dist 40 miles
Employed in the rigging Middle part the same weather Latter part moderate with Fine wr 7 Sails in sight

Sunday 15th Fine weather with light breeze Spoke Bk Saml & Thomas of Talcahuana nothing this season Latter part fine Land bearing E. Dist 20 miles

Monday 16th Light breezes from the S.
8 sails in sight all whalers. At dark shortened sail. the Land bearing E by N. Dist 18 miles

Steward off duty sick

Bark: Falcon. Cruising off Massafuero

May Monday 16th 1870 Middle part fresh breezes At 8 A.M saw three vessels whaling steered off for them. Saw one take a whale supposed to be the Bck Alto. no more whales in sight. Latter part strong squalls from S.E

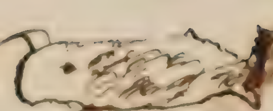
Tuesday 17th Fresh breezes from the S.E. At dark took in M.n sail & jib Land bearing E. by S. Dist 36 miles Middle and latter part much the same

Wednesday 18th Fresh breezes from S.E. Ship under short sail. Middle and Latter part the same No land in sight this day

Thursday 19th Strong breeze from S.E. Ship under short sail Land bearing E. by S Dist 25 miles Employed breaking out and stowing the Fore Hold. Middle and Latter part fine weather 7 sails in sight

Steward off duty sick

Friday 20th Moderate breezes from S. At 2 P.M saw 3 Ships whaling lowered 3 Boats but with out success
Middle part light breeze. At daylight saw sperm whales on the weather beam At 9 A.M. lowered the boats. At 11 the Starboard boat fastened the other boats went to her assistance the Starboard boat got stove. At 12 took the whale to the Ship. Saw a Ship to windward get a whale Land bearing E Dist 60 mile



Bark Tuleon Cruising off Massafuero

Steward off duty sick

Saturday May 21st Commences with squally weather from the W by N. Employed cutting. At 12 midnight Lashed down for the night Middle part fine weather Latter part the same Employed cutting

Sunday 22nd Fine weather with light breezes from the S. At dusk got the Body in Middle part clearing up the decks. at daylight took in the head at 12 started the works light breezes from the S. one sail in sight
Latt 33.44.S Long 83.59 W

Monday 23rd Fine weather with light breez from the S. one sail in sight Middle part calm Latter part light airs from the N. Employed boiling the head turned up 28 bbls

Tuesday 24th Fine weather with light airs from the N. one sail in sight boiling Middle part light breeze. At daylight Capt White from the Bark Alto came on board for a few minutes Latter part strong breeze from the N.W. took in Fore topsail and steered S.W. no obs Employed boiling

Wednesday 25th pleasant weather with strong breezes from the Northward Employe boiling at dark luffed to the wind heading W. Middle part blowing hard took in the Foresail Some rain Latter part wind changed to the S with a gale. At 12 M. finished boiling

Bark Falcon Cruising off Massafuero

May. Thursday 26th Thick rainy weather and blowing a gale from the S
Ship heading to the Eastward
Middle part rainy Latter part strong gale from the Westward. Employed stowing down oil in Mn Hold.

Friday 27th Strong gale from the W.
Ship heading S.S.W. under Mn Topsail
Middle part the same. Latter part more moderate Employed stowing down
Land bearing N.E. Dist 25 miles

Steward off duty, sick

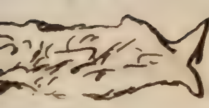
Saturday 28th Squally weather from the S W. Ship heading W S W under close reeft Mn Topsail. At dark finished stowing down in all 83 bbls.
Middle part strong gale from the S W.
At daylight wore Ship to the westward
Latter part the same. Land bearing N E.
Dist 20 miles

Sunday 29th Fresh gales from S W.
At dark set the Fore sail Ship heading W. under Fore sail and close reeft Mn Topsail
Middle part moderate. At daylight set all sail 2 sails in sight
Land bearing E. Dist 25 miles

Monday 30th Moderate breeze from S. At 2 P M gamed with Barks Alto & Edward Everet. Middle part fine. Latter part the same
Employed in repairing oil casks and Boats Land bearing E Dist 40 miles

Bark Falcon: Cruising off Massafuera

May: Tuesday 31st Light breezes from the S. Ship heading to the Eastward under all sail. at dark shortened sail for the night. Middle part wind changed to the E. Latter part fine moderate breezes. At 9 A.m saw a school of Sperm Whales. at 11 A.m. Lowered the boats Starboard boat struck and saved one the other boats still chasing
Land bearing S.E. Dist 25 m



Steward off duty being sick

Wednesday June 1st 1870 Fine weather with light breeze from the N.E at dark returned on board and gave up the whale → got supper and commenced to cut at 9 P.M finished Middle part light airs from the E. Latter part the same Employed boiling 4 sails in sight and the Land bearing E S.E Dist. 30 miles

Thursday 2nd Light breezes from the E. Employed boiling at 5 P.M spoke the Bck. Mont Wolaston of New Bedford she was boiling a 90 bbls whale.
Middle part moderate. Latter part fresh breezes Employed boiling. Land bearing E. Dist 22 miles

Friday 3rd Fine weather with good breeze from the N.W. Employed boiling Four sails in sight. at 12 M gammed with Bck Alto Middle part calm. Latter part the same - finished boiling turned up 50 bbls
Four sails in sight Land bearing E Dist 30 miles

Bark Falcon. Cruising off. Massafuero

Saturday June 4th 1870. Light airs from the N. Employed coopering oil one sail in sight. Sent James Smith a Boat steerer forward and took Charles Pearce aft in his place At dusk double reefed and furled jib and Spanker Ship heading N.E. Middle part Calm Latter part the same – Employed stowing down oil in the Mn Hold. — 3 sails in sight Land bearing E by S. Dist 30 miles.

Steward off duty very sick

Sunday 5th Light airs from the S. Ship steering W. At 2. P.M finished stowing down and washed off the Ship Two sails in sight one boiling Middle part light – Latter part much the same. Ship steering E.S.E. under all sail Land bearing E. by S. Dist 25 miles

Monday 6th Fine weather with light breeze from S.S.E. Ship steering E.S.E At dusk reefed for the night and wore Ship to the Westward. Middle and Latter part light breeze from the S. at daylight made all sail Ship heading W.S.W. Land bearing E S.E. Dist. 35 miles

Tuesday 7th Overcast weather with light breeze from the S. Ship heading W. Employed repairing Starboard and Larboard Boats. at dusk took in the light sails Middle part light breeze. Latter part the same. Saw three Ships to the windward whaling Ship working for the whales

Land bearing E Dist 20 miles

Bark Falcon Cruising off Massafuera

June Wednesday 8th 1871 Light airs from the S. at 1 P.M. lowered two Boats for Ships whaling ahead At 3 P.M. Lowered the other two for whales on the weather Beam at dark returned without sucess Middle part calm Latter part Light airs Ship heading Eastward Five sails in sight one boiling Land bearing E Dist 30 miles

Thursday 9th Light airs from the S. at 12 M steered W. finished the Starboard boat and put her out for the Waist Boat – at dark took in the light sails Middle part moderate At daylight made all sail 4 sails in sight one boiling. Land bearing E Dist. 30 m

Friday 10th Light breeze from the S.W. Ship heading to the Eastward – At dusk took in the light sails and wore Ship to the Westward Middle part the same at daylight wore ship to the Eastward Thick hazey weather 2 sails in sight Land bearing E Dist 35 miles

Saturday 11th Light breeze with light hazy squalls Ship steering E. At 2 P.M. saw a ship cutting and two others whaling. Steered off for them untill dark and took in the light sails and Courses. and luffed to to the westward. At daylight wore ship and steered S E. Latter part thick hazzey weather 8 sails in sight Land bearing S by E. Dist 20 miles

Steward off duty very sick

Bark Falcon Cruising off Massafuera

June Sunday 12th 1870. Fine breeze
from the S E. Ship steering E.
at dark took in light sails and
M^n sail and wore ship to the W.
Middle and Latter part the same
One sail in sight. no land in sight

Monday 13th Steady breeze with thick
weather from the S W. At dark
shortened sail and wore ship to the E
Middle part wind changed to the W.
Latter part steering S by E.
Land bearing E. Dist 40 miles

Tuesday 14th Fresh breeze from
W & S W. Ship steering S by E.
At dark luffed to the wind heading
S S W. and reefed the Topsails
Middle part Strong gale from the N.
took in Fore topsail & foresail
Latter part wind changed to the S.
and moderated set Fore topsail & Foresail

Wednesday 15th Moderate breeze from
the S. Ship heading to the Westward
At dark wore Ship to the Eastward
Middle part layed aback. Latter
part strong breeze from S W.
no Land in sight this day

Thursday 16th Strong breeze from S W.
Steered off to the E. until 4 P.M
and luffed to the S S E. and took
in Fore sail and Fore topsail
Middle part wind changed to the N
Latter part Strong gale from the S.
nothing in sight

Bark Falcon. Cruising off Massafuero

June Friday 17th Strong gale from the S. Ship heading E S.E. At dark wind hauled to the S.E. Ship steering W. At daylight more moderate set the Fore topsail and Fore sail
Latter part the same - Employed fixing the Mn stay which was carried away in the gale - Land bearing N Dist 25m

Saturday 18th Moderate weather from the S.E. Ship steering W. at dark layed with the head yards aback heading S.W. At daylight made all sail and steered W. one sail in sight - Land bearing E by N. Dist 30 miles

Sunday 19th Light airs from the Eastward Ship steering N.W. one sail in sight at dark took in the light sails and Luffed to the wind heading N by E.
At daylight made all sail and steered W. wind E. and very light. Land bearing E.

Monday 20th Light airs from the Eastward At dark double reefed the Topsails
Middle part light airs from the N.
Latter part the same. Ship standing to the Eastward Land bearing E by S. Dist. 40 mi

Tuesday 21st Light airs from the N E. Ship heading to the Eastward. At dark reefed the Topsails. Middle part the same. Latter part Ship heading to the N. wind E N E. 4 sails in sight - Land bearing E. Dist. 45 miles

Bk Falcon cruising off Massafuera

June - Wednesday 22nd Light breezes from the E N.E at dark wore Ship to the Southward - Middle part wind changed to the S. Latter part fresh breeze reefed the Topsails 5 sails in sight
Land bearing E by S.

Thursday 23rd Strong breeze from the N. Ship heading W.N.W. at dark took in Fore topsail & Fore sail blowing a gale from the S. Middle part wind changed to the W. and moderated. set the Fore sail & fore topsail Latter part much the same one sail in sight
Steward off duty very sick

Steward off duty sick

Friday 24th Strong breezes from the W. steered off S.E. untill dark Middle part fine Latter part the same 6 sails in sight
Land bearing E Dist 30 miles

Saturday 25th Fine weather with fresh breezes from the S.W. At 2 P.M gamed with Bark Morning Star of New Bedford Middle part strong gale from S.W. Latter part the same. Land bearing E.

Sunday 26th
Strong gale from the S thes 24 hours Ship heading to the W. 8 sails in sight no land in sight

Monday 27th Strong gale from S. these 24 hours Ship under close reeff Mn topsail heading to the Westward 3 sails in sight. no land in sight

Bk Falcon cruising off Massafuera

June 28th 1870 Strong gale from the S. Ship heading W.S.W. under close reeft Mn Topsail - Middle part more moderate Latter part wind change to the S.E. made all sail heading S.S.W.

Latt 32.07. No Long

Wednesday 29th Fine weather with light breeze from the Southward at 2 P.M. tacked to the E. one sail in sight Middle and Latter part the same

Latt 32.32.8' Long 81.21.W.

Thursday 30th Light breeze from the S.S.E. Ship heading E. 8 sails in sight - At dark tacked to the S.S.W. under all sail Middle part calm. Latter part light breezes from the W. Land bearing S.E. Dist 60m

Friday July 1st 1870. Light breeze from N.W. Ship steering S.E. 6 sails in sight At dark took in light sails & Courses and luffed to S.W. Land S.E. Dist 30 miles Middle part wind changed to the N.W. Latter part strong breeze from N.W.

Land bearing E.S.E. Dist 40 miles

Saturday 2nd Strong breeze from the N.W. took in the Fore topsail and close reefed the Mn Middle part raining wind hauled to the S.W. at daylight steered for the land under all sail 6 sails in sight

Land bearing E Dist 30 miles

Sunday 3rd Moderate breeze from the S.E. Ship steering E. Saw Finbacks 6 sails in sight. At dark reefed the Topsails - Middle part moderate - Latter part fine wind N.W. Land bearing E by N. Dist 15 miles

Steward off duty sick

Bk Falcon. cruising off Massafuero

July Monday 4th 1870 – Light breeze from the S.W. Ship steering for the land 4 sails in sight at 2 P.M. Gamed with Bark Mars of New Bedford Capt. Allen 260 bbls this season at dark reefed the Topsails Middle and latter part strong breezes from the S.W.
Land bearing E.N.E. Dist 15 miles

Tuesday 5th Strong breeze from S.W. Ship on different tacks 4 sails in sight Middle part rainey. Latter part squally
Land bearing N.E. by E. Dist. 25 miles

Wednesday 6th Strong breeze and clear from the W. 5 sails in sight
Middle part the same Latter part squally from the S. Ship heading W.
Land bearing E.S.E. Dist. 40 miles

Thursday 7th Fine weather with light breeze from the S. at dark took in the light sails and Courses and wore Ship to the Eastward Middle part fine Latter the same 4 sails in sight
Land bearing E. Dist. 25 miles

Friday 8th Light breezes from the S. at dark took in the light sails, and wore Ship to the westward 7 sails in sight
Middle part wind changed to the W.S.W.
Latter part heading S.W. under topsails and Foresail. 2 sails in sight
saw plenty of finbacks and porpoises
Land bearing E.N.E. Dist 35 miles

Steward off duty sick

Bk Falcon cruising off Massafuera

June Saturday 9th 1870 Strong breezes from the W & N.W. Ship heading W.S.W. Reefed the Topsails. At dark took in the jib & Spanker. Middle part blowing a gale from the N. took in Foretopsail & Fore sail At daylight wind hauled to the S. set Fore topsail & Fore sail. Ship heading to the Eastward 4 sails in sight
Land bearing N.E. Dist 40 miles

Steward off duty sick

Sunday 10th Strong breeze from the S. Ship heading to the Eastward At 5 P.M. spoke Bark Cornelia of New Bedford. 200 bbls. of sperm. season. Middle and Latter part the same. Land bear. E & N.E. Dist 25 miles

Monday 11th Fine weather with good breeze from the S.W. At dark shortened sail and wore ship to the Westward. At daylight wore ship to the Eastward 5 sails in sight took in the Bow boat for repairs.
Land bearing E. Dist 25 miles

Tuesday 12th Fine weather with good breeze from the S. Put out the Bow boat At 4 P.M. a heavy squall of hail - reefed the Topsails and handed the Mn sail
Middle and Latter part squally
Land bearing E. Dist 30 miles saw finbacks

Wednesday 13th Strong breezes from the S. Ship under reefed topsails - Middle part more moderate. Latter part laying off and on the Island fishing. One sail in sight

Bk Falcon cruising off Massafuero

July ~ Thursday 14th 1870 Fine weather with strong breeze from the S. Ship off and on 3 Boats fishing at dark returned on board with 3 bbls of fish and 66 lobsters Middle part calm ~ Latter part light airs from the Eastward Ship steering S W. Land bearing S E. Dist 12 miles

Friday 15th Light airs from the N.E Ship steering to the westward ~ Middle part calm. Latter part fresh breezes from N. steering W. S. W 7 sails in sight Land bearing E by N. Dist 25 miles

Saturday 16th Strong breeze from the N E. Ship steering to the westward under short sail ~ at dark gamed with Bark Morni star of New Bedford. Middle part moderate Latter part the same. 6 sails in sight Land bearing E. Dist 40 miles

Sunday 17th Fine weather with light breeze from the N E. Ship heading N W. under all sail. at dark took in the light sails Middle part wind change to the N. Latter part raining Ship heading W. Land bearing E. Dist 50 miles

A Howard off duty sick

Monday 18th Strong breeze from the N. with rain ~ Took in the Fore topsail & Foresail Middle part more moderate with hazy weather Latter part the same. wind W. Ship steering N E.
Employed breaking out for small stores

Bk. Falcon cruising off Massafuero

July Tuesday 19th 1870 – Strong breezes from the S. with rain. Middle and Latter part the same. nothing in sight

Wednesday 20th Strong ~~breeze~~ with rainy weather from the S.E. 4 sails in sight – Land bearing N.E. Dist. 20 miles
Middle part wind changed to the W. Latter part the same Ship standing to the N. 6 sails in sight Land Dist 30 miles

Thursday 21st Strong breeze from the W. Ship on different tacks under short sail. Middle part moderate Latter part light breezes from the W. Ship heading to the N. under all sail – Land bearing S.E. Dist 20 miles Four sails in sight saw finbacks and porpoises

Friday 22nd Light breezes from the W. Ship heading to the N. at 2 P.M. spoke Barks Mars & Cornilia. at 10 P.M. parted company shortened sail for the night. at daylight thick and foggy
Latter part the same

Saturday 23rd Light breeze from the S.W. with thick foggy weather. at 2 P.M. wore ship to the Eastward under short sail Middle and latter part the same

Sunday 24th Light breeze from the westward with foggy weather wore Ship to the S.S.W. Ship under short sail – Middle and latter part the same. thick fogg for 8 days

Steward and one Chilian named Philima off duty sick.

Bk Falcon cruising off Massafuera

July Monday 25th - Light breeze from the SW. Ship heading westward under short sail - Thick and foggy weather Middle part fine - Latter part clear weather with light breeze from the S.E. Ship steering to the N.W. 5 sails in sight Land bearing E.S.E. Dist 25 miles

Tuesday 26th Light breeze with pleasant weather from the S.E. At 2 P.M. gamed with Bks Charles W. Morgon & Mars at 10 P.M. parted company and steered N.N.W. Middle part the same Latter part steered N by W.
Employed in the rigging
Land bearing S.E. Dist 70 miles

Wednesday 27th Light breeze from the S.E. Ship steering N by W.
Middle part calm. Latter part light airs from the W. Ship steering N by W.
Employed in the rigging

Thursday 28th Light breezes from the W. Ship steering N by W. under all sail at dark passed a Ship steering to the S.
Middle part wind S. Ship steering N by W. Latter part the same
Latt 31.18 S Long 80.10 W

Friday 29th Fresh breezes from the S. at dark took in light sails and steered W. by S. Middle part fresh breeze reefed the topsails At daylight made all sail and steered N.N.W.
Employed breaking out for small stores
Latt 30.07 S Long 81.41 W

Steward sick and one Chilian named Philinin very sick and getting worse

Bk Falcon cruising off Massafuera

July. Saturday 30th 1870 - Fresh breeze from S. Ship steering W. S. W. under all sail Middle and Latter part the same
No Observation

Sunday 31st. Fresh breeze with overcast weather from the S. Ship steering W. S. W. Middle and Latter part much the same
Latt 29.42.S Long 85.53.W

Monday August 1st 1870 Fresh breeze from the S. Ship steering S. W. by S. under all sail At 5½ P.M. Philomino (a Chilano) died after an ilness of 14. days His disease was bleeding at the stomach
Middle part squally. Took in the light sails Latter part much the same - At 8. A.M hauled aback the Mn yard and after reading from the 3rd Chapt. of St. John from 15. verse to the 24th committed the body of our Shipmate to the deep Latt 30.20.S Long 87.59.W

Tuesday 2nd - Light breeze from the S. Ship steering W. S. W. under all sail Middle part the same. At 8 A.M steered S. by W. saw one sail a merchant ship, steering S. Employed overhauling the blocks aloft. Latt 30.16.S Long 89.33.W

Wednesday 3rd Light breezes from the S.E. Ship steering S. by W. at 2 P.M. steered S.W. - saw Finbacks
At dark, took in the light sails and steered W. At daylight steered N.W. wind N.E Employed repairing sails
Latt 30.15 Long [illegible] 90.34.W

Bk Falcon cruising off Massafuera

August - Thursday 4th 1870 Light breeze from the S.E. At 12 M. steered S.E. Middle part rainey Latter part the same
Latt 31.08.S Long 84.28 W

Friday 6th Fresh breezes from the S. Ship heading E.S.E under all sail Middle and Latter part the same
Latt 31.28.S Long 87.11. W

Steward off duty sick

Saturday 6th Fine weather with smart breeze from the S. Ship heading E S.E under all sail - Finished and bent the old Fore topsail and bent the other at the main. Middle part wind changed to the E. Ship on different tacks working to the Eastward - Latter part the same saw finbacks - Latt none Long none

Sunday 7th Overcast weather and good breeze from the E. Ship on different tacks working to the Eastward. Middle and latter part the same Latt 31..58 S
Long 86 53

Monday 8th Light breeze from the E. with Overcast weather. Ship working to the Eastward on different tacks
Middle part the same. Latter part light airs from the N E. Ship steering S E. Employed in various jobs
Latt 32.38.S Long 86.34. W

Tuesday 9th Light airs from the North. Ship steering E. by S under all sail
Middle and Latter part squally
Employed in various jobs
Latt 33.03 S Long 84.55

Bk Falcon cruising off Massafuero

August. Wednesday 10th 1870
Light breezes with pleasant weather from
the N. Ship Steering E. under all sail
Middle part the same. At daylight
saw a school of sperm whales. At 8 A.M
lowered 4 boats and chased to windward
at 11 A.M. the Bow Boat struck and
got stove Larboard & Starboard boats
took the whale and waist boat picked
up the stoven boat. No Obs {33.12
83.25

Steward off duty sick

Thursday 11th Light airs from the
Eastward the boats towing the whale
to the Ship at dark got him along side
Middle part getting ready to cut
Latter part wind N.E. and fine
At daylight commenced to cut. At 12 M
got his head off. No. Obs.

Friday 12th Fine weather with moderate
breeze from the N.E. At dark finished
cutting middle part clearing up
At 4 P.M Started the works. Latter
part squally wind changed to S.W.
with strong breezes took in Foretopsail
Latt 33.25 S Long 83.28 W

Saturday 13th Strong breeze with squally
weather Ship heading S.S.E furled the
Fore sail Employed boiling
Middle and Latter part the same
Latt 33.08 S Long 83.38

Sunday 14 Strong breezes from the
Eastward Ship heading N.E. set the
Fore topsail Employed boiling
Middle and Latter part the same
took in the Fore topsail {Latt 32.41 S
Long 82.24 W

Bk. Falcon cruising off Massafuero

August Monday 15th 1870
Fresh breezes from the Eastward
Ship heading to the N N E. under
short sail boiling. Middle part the
same. at daylight finished. turned
up 95 bbls. Latter part breaking out
to stow down in the Mn Hold

Tuesday 16th Fine weather with light
breeze from the Eastward Ship head
ing N N E. under short sail
Stowed down 60 bbls and stoped
for the night. Middle part, weather
the same. Latter part squally
Employed stowing down Stowed 95 bbls
all told. Latt 32.06 S - Long 81.39 W

Friday 17th Moderate breezes from the
Eastward Ship heading N N E. finished
stowing off the Hold and washed Ship
at dark set the Foretopsail & Foresail
jib & spanker and wore ship
Middle part squally. at daylight
set the Mn sail Latter part strong
breeze from the S E. and squally
Employed repairing oil casks
Latt 32.33 Long 82.14

Saturday 18th Strong breezes from
the S E. Ship heading S.S.W. put out
the Bow Boat - Middle and Latter part
much the same Latt 32.50 Long 81.35

Friday 19th Strong breezes from the
Eastward Ship working to the Eastw
under whole Topsails Middle and
Latter part the same Employed repairing
oil casks Latt 33.06 S Long 82.19

Steward off duty sick

Bk Falcon cruising off Massafuera

August Saturday 20th: 1870..
Strong breeze from the Eastward. Ship working to the Eastward under all sail one sail in sight heading Eastward.
Middle part calm. At daylight a breeze sprang up from the W. N. W. Ship steering E S E. under all sail Employed in vairous jobs — no Obs:

Steward off duty sick

Sunday 21st Fresh breezes from Westward steering E by S. under all sail. At dark double reefed and furled the Courses & jibs. and luffed to the wind heading S.W. – Middle part on different tacks at daylight steered E S.E. under short sail weather thick and squally. at 9 Am saw the Island of Massafuera. bearing E N E Dist. 40 miles. Latter part steering for it

Monday 22nd Strong breezes from the N W. Ship steering E N E. set jib & Mn: sail at dark Land bearing N E. Dist 8 miles thick and raing
Middle part wind changed to the S at daylight steered for the Land
Latter part strong breeze Land bearing W. Dist 12 miles

Tuesday 23rd Strong breeze from the S. At 12 M lowered two boats. one went to bargain for wood and the other to go fishing. at dark returd on board middle part laying under the lee of the land. at 7 A. M. sent the Boats for wood. at 12 M. got all off 4½ Cords.

Bk Falcon cruising off Massafuero

August Wed. 24th 1870.
Fine weather with light airs from the S. Sent two boats in fishing at dark returned on board with a good mess. Middle part steering to the westward with light breezes from the S. Land Dist 30 miles

Thursday 25th Light breezes from the S. with pleasant weather Ship on diff tacks cruising Middle and Latter part the same Employed repairing the Fore sail Land bearing S E Dist 40 miles

Friday 26th Light breeze with pleasand weather from the S. Ship on different tacks At 5 P.M finished the Fore sail Middle part light airs Ship heading S W Latter part the same
Latt 33.80 Long 82.10.W

Steward off duty sick

Saturday 27th Light breeze from the Southward Ship heading W S W At 1 P.M saw sperm whales on the weather bow. Lowered all the Boats Waist Boat struck and drawed At dark returned on board Middle part calm Latter part the same. Latt 33.06. Long 82.42.W

Sunday 28th Overcast weather and calm - Lowered two boats for Black-fish struck two and drawed from both Middle and latter part calm

Bk Falcon cruising off Massafuero

Steward off duty sick

August Monday 29th 1870 - Light airs from the westward. Ship steering S.E. by E Middle part the same Latter part strong breezes and squally. At noon wind changed to the S.E. blowing strong took in jib and Mn sail and reefed the Topsails - Latt 33.51.S Long 82.15 W

Tuesday 30th Strong breeze from the S.E. Ship heading E N.E. at dark wore Ship to the westward - Middle part moderate. at daylight made all sail steering W. N.W. saw the land bearing E N.E Dist 80 miles. Latt 33.59 Latter part much the same Long 82.43

Wednesday 31st. Moderate breezes with overcast weather from the S E. at dark took in light sails jib and spanker Ship heading W. saw Finbacks & Killers Middle part more moderate - Latter part fine weather. wind S E. Ship heading S.S.W - under all sail Latt 33.12
Long 83.25 W

Thursday Sept. 1st 1870 - Light airs from the Eastward ship on different tacks. Middle and Latter part the same. Employed in various jobs
Latt 33.25.S Long 83.08 W

Friday 2nd Light airs from the S.E Ship heading to the Eastward under all sail Middle and Latter part the same
Latt 33.27.S Long 83.30.W

Saturday 3rd Fresh breezes from S.S.E. Ship heading to the Eastward took in light sails Middle part Ship on differen

Bark Falcon Cruising off Massafuera

Steward off duty sick

Sept. Sunday 4th 1870. Fresh breezes from the Eastward. Ship heading S.&S.E saw a fleet of nine sails all bound to the South. supposed to be merchant men Middle part squally - Latter part the same Ship on different tacks
Latt 33.17.5 Long 81.54.w

Monday 5th Fresh breezes from the East Ship heading N&N.E Middle part reefed the Topsails Latter part squally weather
Latt 33.26.8 Long 82.38.w

Tuesday 6th Fresh breezes from the East Ship heading to the S.S.W at dark took in jib & Mn sail Middle part wore ship to the N.E Latter part the same
Latt 33.26.8 Long 83.05.w

Wednesday 7th Fresh breeze from the East Ship heading S.E. At 3 P.M saw a large sperm whale going to the E. quick Lowered all the Boats and at dark returned with out success.

Middle part Fresh breeze from the S.E Ship on different tacks. Latter part the same. Saw finbacks
Latt 33.40 Long 82.54

Thursday 8th Fine weather with light airs from the S.W Ship steering E. under all sail Employed cleaning the Windlass Middle part wind S.W Ship laying aback at daylight made all sail - Latter part on different tacks. Saw Humpbacks & Blackfish & Killers Latt 33.34.5 Long 82.02.w

Bark Falcon Cruising off Massafuera

Steward off duty sick

Sept. Friday 9th 1870. Fine weather with light breezes from the West. Ship heading S. At dark took in the light sails and wore ship to the northward Middle part calm. Latter part the same one sail in sight a merchant bark

Latt 33.25.5' Long 83.11. w

Saturday 10th Light airs from the S.W. Ship steering N. At 4 P.M. Capt went on board of the Bark Emblem of Caldonia at dark returned. Middle part light airs from the S.W. Ship laying aback Latter part the same Ship Steering E.N.E

Latt 33.16.8' Long 82.30. w

Sunday 11th Light airs from the W.S.W. Ship steering E.S.E. At dark luffed to the N.W. Middle part rainey wind hauled to the S. Latter part Fresh breeze Ship heading to the Eastward At 12 M spoke and Gamed with Bk Mars

~~Latt~~

Monday 12th Fresh breezes from the S. Ships heading to the Eastward at dark shortened sail. At 9 P.M. parted company with the Mars. Middle part strong breezes. Latter part the same one sail in sight. Ship heading E.

Latt 33.54.8' Long 82.01. w

Tuesday 13th Fresh breezes from S. Ship heading E. two sails in sight both Whalers. Middle part moderate At made all sail & sighted Massafuera Island bearing E. Dist 30 miles Latter part fine weather and light breeze from the S.E. Ship on different tacks one sail in sight Land 20 miles Dist.

Bark Falcon, cruising off Massafuera

Sept: Wednesday 14th 1870 Fine light breeze from the S.E. Ship heading westward two sails and the land in sight. at dark took in sail for the night

Middle part moderate. Latter part the same. two sails in sight Land bearing E. Dist 40 miles

Thursday 15th Fine weather with light breezes from the Westward At 4 P.M Gamed with Bks: Mars & Cornelia Middle part laying aback. Latter part wind hauled to the S.E. one sail in sight. Land bearing E N.E. Dist 50 miles

Friday 16th Light airs from the S.E. Middle and Latter part the same Ship on different tacks, 2 sails in sight Land bearing E. Dist 50 miles

Saturday 17th Light breezes from the E. Ship on different tacks. Middle part laying aback Latter part fine three sails in sight Land bearing E. 40 miles

Sunday 18th Light breezes from the E with overcast weather Ship out Middle part under short sail. Latter part under all sail one sail in sight

Monday 19th Light airs from the Eastwar Ship on different tacks Middle and Latter part the same. one sail in sight Saw Killers Land bearing E Dist 40 miles So ends this day.

Bk. Falcon cruising off Massafuera

Sept. — Tuesday 20th 1870 Light airs from the Eastward — Ship on different tacks Middle part laying aback
Latter part fine weather. Ship under all sail steering to the westward on different tacks. Repaired Fore top Gal. sail and yard
Land bearing E.S.E Dist 65 miles

Wednesday 21st Light breezes and pleasant weather from the E. at 3 P.M Gamed with Barks Patricia & Mars.
Middle part squally took in the light sails. — Latter part fresh breezes with squalls of foggy — No land in sight

Thursday 22nd Fresh breezes from the Eastward. at dark took in light sails and reefed the Topsails Middle and latter part the same. two sails in sight
Latt 33.30.S Long 82..25. W

Friday 23rd Strong breeze from the S.E Ship on different tacks by the wind under reefed Topsails Middle part the same
Latter part more moderate. Ship under all sail. Land in sight bearing E.S.E. Dist 65 miles — saw finbacks & porpoises

Saturday 24th Fine weather with light breezes from the S. at dark shortened sail for the night — Middle part wind changed to the S.W. — Latter part fine weather and light breezes saw Finbacks.
Land bearing S.E. Dist 45 miles

Bk Falcon cruising off Massafuera

Sept. Sunday 25th 1870 . Light breezes from the S.W. Ship on different tacks Middle part calm Latter part light airs from the S.W. - Ship heading. E. Land bearing E S.E Dist 45 miles

---

Monday 26th + Light airs from the Southward Ship on different tacks At 9 ½ P.M Steward died after an illness of four months He was much Respected and deeply lamented by his shipmates his name Joseph Aglaiss of Guam - Middle part light airs - At daylight 2 sails in sight and the land bearing E S.E Dist 35 miles at 8 A.M buried the Steward Latter part light airs from the Southward

---

Tuesday 27th Light airs at 2 P.M Gamed with Bark Tarcia, had seen nothing Middle part calm Latter part wind changed to the N. with rain
Land bearing E S.E Dist 40 miles

Wednesday 28th Pleasant weather from the S. Ship on different tacks under all sail, two sails in sight - Middle and Latter part the same. Land Dist. 25 miles

Thursday 29th Light breezes with pleasant weather from the S. Gamed with Bark Morning Star she had taken 80 bbls since leaving here in July . Middle part wind changed to the N.W. Latter part the same took in the light sails
Land bearing E Dist 35 miles

Bk Falcon cruising off Massafuero

Sept: Friday 30th 1870. Strong breeze from the S.W. Ship heading westward Middle part rainy. Latter part blowing a gale from the S. Ship heading W.S.W. 2 sails in sight no land in sight

Saturday Oct 1st 1870
Strong gale from the S ship heading W.S.W. under reefed topsails
Middle part the same Latter part pleasant Ship steering W. under all sail Latt 34.59.S
Long 88.46 W

Sunday 2nd Fine weather with light breezes from the S.E Ship steering S.W. At dark took in the light sails and lubbed to the E.S.E
Middle part calm. Latter part light airs from the S.W. steering S.E. Latt 34.31.S
Long 82.25 W.

Monday 3rd Light airs from the S.W. Ship steering S.E under all sail Middle part the same Latter part much the same with overcast weather Employed breaking out between decks to trim Ship. No. Obs.

Tuesday 4th Overcast weather with fresh breeze from the S. At 5 P.M. Gamed with Bqk Talchuana of Talchuana no oil this season Middle and Latter [illegible] squally reefed the Topsails 2 sails in sig

Wednesday 5th Strong squally weather from the S. Ship heading Eastward 2 sails in sight. Middle part heading westward Latter part Strong breezes from the N. Ship heading E.N.E. one sail in sight
No. Obs.

Bk Faulcon cruising off Massafuera

Oct. ~~Tuesday~~ Thursday 6th 1870 — Strong breeze and hazy weather from the S.E. at dark wore ship to the Westward. Middle part more moderate Latter part fine Gamed with Bk Cornelia — The Island bearing S.E. Dist 40 miles

Friday 7th Fine weather with light breeze from the West Middle and Latter part the same — Land bearing E Dist 45 miles

Saturday 8th Light breezes with fine weather from the West — saw porpoises & Finbacks two sails in sight — Middle part the same Latter part rainy saw finbacks Land Dist 40 miles bearing E

Sunday 9th Light breeze from the S At 4 P.M Gamed with Bk Morning Star Middle part strong breeze Latter part the same two sails in sight Land bearing E. Dist 45 miles

Monday 10th Strong breeze from the S At 4 P.M Gamed with Bark Martha At 5 P.M saw a large lone whale going to the windward lowered the boats from both ships the Martha's boat struck and the line parted at dark gave him up and returned on board Middle part light breeze Ship heading W. Latter part on different tacks wind S.W. saw finbacks 3 sails in sight Land bearing E. Dist 50 miles

Bk Falcon cruising off Massafuero

Oct. Tuesday 11th 1870. Light breezes from the S.W. Ship on different tacks At dark took in light sails and Courses Middle part moderate - Latter part made all sail steering Eastward
Land Dist 20 miles bearing E by N.

Wednesday 12th. Fresh breezes from the S.W took in light sails and reefed Ship heading S.S.E. 3 Sails in sight Middle part strong breeze - Latter part the same Gammed with Bark Chas. W. Morgan nothing since leaving Talcahuana the Island bearing E Dist 30 miles

Thursday 13th Fresh breezes from the S. At 10 P.M. parted with the Morgan Middle part more moderate At daylight made all sail - Latter part fine saw Finbacks one sail in sight the Island bearing E S E Dist 25 miles

Friday 14th Light breeze with pleasant weather Ship on different tacks - At dark took in in light sails - Middle part moderate Latter part on different tacks under all sail 2 sails in sight - Land Dist 30 miles bearing E by N.

Saturday 12th Light breezes from the S. Ship steering westward under all sail Middle and Latter part the same saw Finbacks Land Dist 60 miles E

Sunday 16th Light breezes from South Ship heading westward - one sail in sight Middle and Latter part the same.
Land bearing E. Dist 30 miles

Bk. Falcon Cruising off Massafuero

Oct. Monday 17th 1870. Light airs from the Westward Ship steering to the Eastward. Middle part calm Latter part the same 3 sails in sight saw finbacks. Land Dist. 40 miles S.E

Tuesday 18 Light breezes from the W. Ship steering to the N. Middle part wore ship to the S. Latter part fine weather Wind S.E Ship heading E. saw plenty of Finbacks 3 sails in sight The Island bearing E.N.E Dist 30 miles

Wednesday 19th Light breezes and fine weather from S.S.E Ship heading westward Middle and Latter part calm 2 sails in sight Land. E. Dist 45 miles

Thursday 20th Calm weather middle part the same - Latter part good breeze from the N. saw a ship whaling lowered our boats but found it was a Humpback she lost him Land bearing E. Dist 30 miles

Friday 21st Light airs from the N. At 3 P.M. spoke the Charles W. Morgan. Middle part raining wind changed to the S. Latter part strong breeze Ship steering for the land bearing N.E. Dist 30 miles

Saturday 22nd Strong breeze from the S. at dark wore Ship to the Westward 7 sails in sight Middle and Latter part strong breeze Ship under short sail saw finbacks Land bearing E.N.E.

Bck Falcon Cruising off Massafuero

Oct. Sunday 23rd 1870. Strong breezes from the S.E 4 sails in sight Ship under short sail on differen tack Middle part the same Latter part fine weather set whole Topsails - Land bearing E N.E 20 m

Monday 24th. Strong breeze with pleasant weather. At 4 P.m Gamed with Bk Parcia had seen nothing Middle part reefed and furled jib & Mn sail Latter part strong breezes from S.E. Ship under short sail 4 Sails in sight - Land bearing E. Dist 45 miles

Tuesday 25th Strong breezes from the S.E. Middle and Latter part the same 3 sails in sight Land Dist 40 miles E

Wednesday 26th. Strong breezes from the S. Ship under short sail on different tacks Middle and latter part the same saw Finbacks Land 30 ms bearing E. by S

Thursday 27th. Strong breezes from the S. At 4 P.M. Gamed with Bk Porci Middle and Latter part the same at 12 M. passed Massafuera Dist. 10. mi

Friday 28th fine weather with Strong breezes from the S.E - At dark the Island bearing W. S W. Dist. 20 miles Middle part light breezes At daylight sighted Juanfernandez bearing E. Dist 20 miles Latter part light breeze from S

Bck Falcon Cruising of Massafuero

Oct Saturday 29th At 12 m sent
three boats in fishing at dark
returned again Middle part Calm
at daylight sent 2 Boats on shore to
the town got a few potatoes and
returned again So ends this day

Sunday 30th Light breeze from S
at 4 P M stood to sea steering
E - wind S.S.E at dark spoke
an American Merchant Ship bound
to Callio the Martha Cobb
Middle part strong breeze reefed
the Topsails Ship steering E
Latter part the same Latt 34.37
Long 78.00

Monday 31st Strong breeze from
the S S E. Ship heading E by S
Middle and Latter part the same
saw Black fish Latt 33.41 Long 76.54

Tuesday Nov. 1st Strong breezes from
the S. Ship heading E S E under reefs
middle and Latter part the same
Latt 34.06 Long 75.37
Wednesday 2nd Strong breezes from
the S. Ship heading E S E. furled
jib & Spanker - Middle part blowing
a gale furled the Foretopsail
at daylight set Foretopsail & jib
and wore ship to the westward
Latter part the same
Latt 34.9 Long 75.46
Thursday 3rd Strong breeze from the S
ship steering S.W set the Mn sail
Middle and Latter part the same
Latt 33.58 Long 78.01

Bck Falcon Cruising off Maſsafuero

Nov Friday 4th Strong breeze from the S. Ship steering S W. set whd Topsails Middle and Latter part the same saw finbacks Latt 34.15 Long 80.9

Saturday 5th Strong breeze from the S. Ship steering W by N. At 3 P.M sighted Massafuera bearing W. 40 miles. Middle and Latter part steering W. The Island bearing E Dist 25 miles

Sunday 6th Fine weather with light breezes from the S. Ship on different tacks. 3 sails in sight Middle and Latter part the same - Land bearing E N E. Dist 30 miles

Monday 7th Fine weather with light breezes from the S. - Ship on different tacks Middle and Latter part the same 3 sails in sight Land bearing N E. Dist 40 miles

Tuesday 8th Fine weather with light breezes from the South Middle and Latter part the same saw one finbacks 3 sails Land bearing E. Dist 30 miles

Wednesday 9th Strong breezes from the S E. Ship under short sail Middle and Latter part the same 3 sails in sight no land in sight saw a number of finbacks

Bck Falcon Cruising off Masafuero

Nov- Thursday 10th 1870 . Strong breeze from the S.E. Ship under reefs At 5 P.M. Gamed with Bck Charles W Morgan. She having taken a 70 bbls Whale ten days previous . Middle and Latter part much the same
Land bearing E. Dist 35 miles

Friday 11th Strong breezes from S.E one Sail in sight Middle and Latter part fine 3 sails in sight
Land bearing E N.E Dist 40 miles

Saturday 12th Light breezes from the Eastward 3 sails in sight Middle and latter part the same nothing stiring
Land Dist 25 miles bearing N.E

Sunday 13th Light airs from the Eastward Middle and Latter part the same 2 sails in sight saw Black fish
The Island bearing N.E Dist 30 miles

Monday 14th Light breezes from Eastward Middle and latter part the same 2 sails in sight Land N.E Dist. 25 m..

Tuesday 15th Light airs from the E. Middle part calm Latter part the same no sails in sight Land N.E

Wednesday 16th Fine weather with Calms one sail in sight Middle part light breeze from the N W. Steered for the Island sent 3 Boats in fishing at noon returned on board blowing hard from N.W.

Bck Falcon Cruising off Massafuero
Nov. Thursday 17th Strong gale from N.W. took in jib & m.sail and reefed - Steered N.E. Middle part rainey at midnight wind hauled to the S.W. and blew a gale. Ship steering E. at daylight took in Fore sail and fore topsail and ~~hove~~ hove to heading N.W.
Latter part the same Latt 34.20
Long 79.02.W

Friday 18th Strong gale from the S.W. Middle part moderate. at daylight set the Fore sail & Fore topsail sighted Juanfernandez bearing N.W. dist 12 miles made all sail and steered for it at 12 the Capt went on shore and came off again at 5 P.M. came to anchor in 14 fathoms water so ends this day of 36 hours

Saturday 19th Fine weather from the S. Employed getting off watter got off 100 bbls. Middle and Latter part fine

Sunday 20th Fine weather from the Eastward no work going on Middle and Latter part fine

Monday 21st Fine weather with light breeze from the S. Employed getting watter and painting ship. finished getting watter and painting got off 200 ~~bbls~~ ~~off~~ of watter in all

Bark Falcon Cruising off Massafuero

Tuesday Nov. 22nd Strong breeze from the S.W. Employed getting wood At 12 m finished got 6 cords
8 So Ends this day of 12 hours

Wednesday 23rd Strong breeze from the S.W. with pleasant weather. At 1 P.M got under weigh and stood to the West At dark Juan bearing E S E 15 miles Middle part fresh breezes Ship heading W. At daylight sighted Massafuero bearing S.W. 70 miles Dist Latter part Ship heading S.W.

Thursday 24th Moderate weather from the S. Ship heading S.W. by W. under all sail. Middle and latter part the same Bent a new Gaff topsail saw plenty of Finbacks Massafuero bearing E.S.E Dist 70 miles

Friday 25th Fine weather with light breezes from the S.E. Ship on different tacks working to the Eastward. passed a Merchant vessel bound S.
Middle and latter part the same. saw finbacks no land in sight

Saturday 26th Fine weather with light breezes from the S.E. Ship under all sail working up to the Eastward
Middle part the same at daylight Massafuero bearing E Dist 12 miles wore ship and steered W S W.
2 sails in sight both merchant men
saw finbacks Latt 33,40,S
Long 82,09.W

Bk Falcon bound to the North

Nov. Sunday 27th Fine weather with light breezes from the S E. Ship steering N W. under all sail. Middle and latter part much the same Latt 32 30
Long 83.15

Monday 28th Fresh breezes from the S.E steering N W. by W. under all sail Middle and latter part the same saw porpoises Latt 30.20.S Long 84.26.W

Tuesday 29th Moderate breezes from S.E At 12 M. hauled up and steered N E. At dark squally took in the light sails Middle part the same. Latter part more moderate set the light sails Latt 29 08
Long 82.41

Wednesday 30th Fine weather with light breezes from the S E. steering N E by N. Middle and latter part the same. saw finbacks Employed painting the starboard Boat and other jobs Latt 27.54 Long 81.15

December 1st Thursday light breezes from the S E. Ship steering N E by N. under all sail Middle part the same at daylight sighted Ambrose Island bearing N N E. Latter part Ship steering by the wind heading N E.
at 12 M passed Ambrose Island bearing N N W. Dist 15 miles

Friday 2nd Fresh trades Ship steering by the wind heading N E. by E. middle and latter part the same
Latt 25.58 S. Long 78.19

Remarks on board Bk Falcon -

Saturday December 3rd Fresh breezes from the S.E. Ship steering by the wind heading E.N.E Middle and latter part the same Latt 25.47 Long 76.44

Sunday 4th Moderate breezes from the S. Ship steering E by N. under all sail Middle part calm Latter prt light breeze Latt 24.54 Long 75.23

Monday 5th light breezes from the S. Ship steering E by N. Middle and latter part the same saw Humpback and Finbacks Latt 25.47 Long 73.47.W

Tuesday 6th Strong breeze from the S.S.E At 4 P.M Steered S.E. under all sail Middle and latter part the same
No Obs.

Wednesday 7th Light airs from the S. Ship steering S.E. at sundown sighted the Coast Middle part calm Latter part the same - Employed in various jobs
Latt 24.45.S Long 71.24 W

Thursday 8th Calm and pleasant weather at 6 P.M saw Breeches and spouts could not make them out - Middle part calm Latter part steering N. saw Blackfi
Latt 24.48.S Long 71.67 W

Friday 9th light airs from the S.E. Steering N. middle part calm Latter part the same the land in sight sighted Moreno Head.

Bk Falcon cruising off Morriña Head.

Dec. Saturday 10th 1870 Light trades Ship steering for Moreno Head - one sail in sight. At 6 P.M. Gamed with Brk Saml & Thomas of Talchuano had taken nothing this Cruise Middle and latter part calm

Sunday 11th Light breezes from the S.E. Ship cruising of the Head from 10 to 40 miles Middle and latter part the same saw Blackfish & finbacks one sail in sight

Monday 12th light airs Ship off and on At 4 P.M. Gamed with Bk Saml Thomas Middle part light airs Ships steering W. Latter part the same steering N. along the Land. saw porpoises

Tuesday 13th Light trades Ships steering N. At dark luffed to on the inshore tack and layed aback untill daylight then steered N.E. one Sch. & one Bk in sight Land Dist. 40 miles Latt 23..54..S

Wednesday 14th Light trades. Ship steering N.E. At dark took in light sails and Courses and luff to off Shore.
Middle part calm. Latter part light trades. At 7 A.M. saw Bk Saml & Thomas. whaling to the windward
At 12 M lowered the boats and pulled for her when we got there the whales had turned to windward. the other Bk got two Cobija bearing E Dist 40 miles

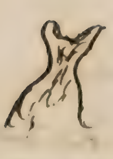
Bk Falcon Cruising off Cobija

Dec. Thursday 15th Fresh trades boats down in pursuit of the whales at dark gave them up and returned on board Middle part calm Latter part light trades saw Black fish and plenty of Sulpher bottoms one sail in sight Cutting
Land E 40 miles

Friday 16th Light trades Ship cruising off and on Cobija from 20 to 40 miles Middle and Latter part light trades one sail in sight Boiling

Saturday 17th Light trades Ship under all sail cruising Middle and Latter part the same one sail in sight Saw plenty of Black-fish

Sunday 18th Light trades Ship under all sail standing in shore At 5 P.M. saw a large lone whale going to the leward Slow lowered the Boats Starboard Boat struck him and he took his line and part of the Larboard Boats line when the rolling hitch slipped and lost him. Middle part steered westward Latter part on different tacks. one sail in sig and plenty of Finbacks



Mexilones bearing E.S.E. Dist 20 miles

Monday 19th Light trades with pleasan weather Ship on different tacks one sail in sight Middle and latter part the same saw Black-fish & finbacks So ends this day

Bk Falcon cruising off Morino Head

Dec Tuesday 20th, 1870. Light trades Ship on different tacks one sail in sight Middle and latter part the same sighted the town of Cobija and steered for it.

Wednesday 21st Light airs Ship steering for the town 6 miles distant At 2 P.M the Capt went on shore for letters At 6 P.M returned on board Middle light trades standing off shore Latter part the same. Ship standing in shore

Thursday 22nd Light trades Ship working to windward under all sail saw one Merchant Bck. Middle part the same Latter part light breezes. saw Blackfish Gamed with Bk Conception of Talcahauno

Friday 23rd Light trades with pleasant weather Ship working up to windward from 20 to 40 miles from the Land Middle and Latter part the same one sail in sight

Saturday 24th Light trades. Ship working to windward under all sail Middle and latter part the same saw Finbacks

Sunday 25th Light trades Ship working to the windward for Moreno Head Middle and latter part the same passed a Merchant Ship the Vermont of Bath. steering S.

Bk Falcon: cruising, off Moreno Head

Dec Monday 26th Light trades with
pleasant weather Ship cruising off
Moreno Head from 20 to 50 miles
Middle and latter part the same
8 sails in sight all whalers

Tuesday 27 Light trades with fine
weather at 4 P.M. Gamed with the
Bk Saml & Thomas her whale made
54 bbls Middle and latter part
the same

Wednesday 28th Light trades ship
cruising off and on the Head
At 4 P.M. Gamed with Bark Arnolda
of New Bedford 100 of sperm this year
Middle and latter part calm
got 2 Blackfish

Thursday 29th Light trades 4 sails
in sight Middle and latter part
the same boiled out the Black fish

Friday 30th Light trades Ship cruising
off the Head two sails in sight
Middle and Latter part calm
Gamed with Bk Arnolda
saw finbacks & porpoises

Saturday 31st Light trades this
twenty four hours one sail in sight
Ship cruising of the Head the Head
bearing S E Dist 40 miles

Bk Falcon cruising off Moreno Head

January 1st 1871. Light trades with smokey weather this 24 hours no sails in sight and few finbacks Ship under all sail cruising off the Head

Monday 2nd Light trades with fine weather & Ship cruising off the Head under all sail ~ Middle and Latter part the same . . . 2 sails in sight

Tuesday 3rd Light trades Ship off and on the Head - Middle and Latter part the same saw finbacks

Wednesday 4th Light airs Ship cruising off the Head under all sail 2 sails in sight Middle and latter part the same Gamed with Bk Saml & Thomas

Thursday 5th Light trades this 24 hours Gamed with Bk Charls and Edward of Valporaza 150 of humpback oil

Friday 6th Light trades At 4 P.M Gamed with Bark Annie Rosa of Talcahuano 10 days out clean Middle and latter part the same 5 sails in sight

Saturday 7th Light trades with pleasant weather saw Black fish Middle and Latter part good breeze 5 sails in sight one merchant vessel

Bk - Falcon bound South.

January Sunday 8th 1871.
1 Fresh trades at 2. P.M. Gamed with Bk: Saml & Thomas - Anna Rosa and Conception - Middle and Latter part strong trades got 8 sacks of Bread from Bk Anna Rosa
Ship heading S.W. under all sail bound South one sail in company
Latt 23.20.5 Long 71.29 W

Monday 9th Strong trades Ship heading S.W. by W. one sail in sight
Middle part more moderate
Latter part the same Employed in various jobs. One sail in sight
Latt 23.36 Long 73.33

Tuesday 10th ~~2nd~~ Light trades Ship steering by the wind heading S.W. by W.
Middle and latter part the same
One sail in sight. Latt 23.57 Long 75.07

Wednesday 11th Light trades. Ship by the wind ~~steering~~ heading S.W. under all sail
Gamed with Bk Saml & Thomas
Middle part calm. Latter part light trades Latt 24.06 Long 76.13

Thursday 12th Fine trades Ship heading S.W. one sail in sight Middle part Calm Latter part fresh trades Ship heading S.W. passed two Merchant vessels bound to the N. Latt 24.36
Long 77.24

Friday 13th Fresh trades - Ship heading S.W. Middle part strong breezes took in the light sails Latter part the same reefed Fore topsail Latt 25.85
One sail in Company - Long 78.57

Bk Falcon bound South.

January Saturday 14th Strong trades Ship steering S.W. by S. under reefs One sail in sight Middle and Latter part much the same at dayligh sighted St Ambrose Island bearing S.W At 8 A.M lowered two boats and wen in fishing Bk Sarah & Thomas in sight

Sunday 15th Strong trades At 2 P. 4 P.M returned from fishing with poor success the other Bk was in fishing Middle part steering by the wind heading S.S.W. Latter part the same set the light sails. Latt 27.05 Long 86.54

Monday 16th Strong trades Ship heading S.S.W. At 5 P.M took in the light sails Middle part the same. Latter part strong breeze. Ship heading S.S.W. Employed repairing Mizen top Stay sail
Latt 28.16 Long 82.16

Tuesday 17th Strong trades Ship heading S.S.W. under whole topsails. passed a merchant vessel. Middle part the same Latter part Employed setting up the rigging fore and aft on the lee sid
Latt 29.22.8 Long 83.34. W

Wednesday 18th Strong trades Ship heading S.S.W. under whole topsails Employed in the rigging Middle and Latter part more moderate
Latt 30.32 Long 84.57

Thursday 19th Fine weather with good trades Ship heading S.S.W. under all sail Middle and Latter part ligh
Latt 31.06 Long 85.40

Bk, Falcon. bound to Massafuero.

Friday January 20th Light baffling airs
Ship on different tacks Middle and
Latter part much the same Employed
setting up the rigging Latt 31.36
Long 85:37.

Saturday 21st Fine weather with good
breeze from the S W. Ship steering S.E
under all sail Middle part wind
changed to the S E. Ship on different
tacks Employed in various Jobs
Latt 32.06 Long 84.18

Sunday 22nd Fresh breezes from S.E
Ship on different tacks Middle and
Latter part much the same
Latt 32.37. Long. 84.42

Monday 23rd Fresh breezes from the
S E. Ship heading E N E
Middle part the same. Latter
part calm Passed a merchant Bk
Latt 32.32 Long 84 42

Tuesday 24th Light airs from the E.
Ship on different tacks. Middle
part light breeze from the S W. Ship
steering S E by E. Latter part strong
breezes from the West Latt 33.20 S
Long 84.47. W

Wednesday 25th Moderate breezes from
the West Ship steering E S E. under
all sail Middle part the same
Latter part wind W S W. with rain
took in the light sails and reefed the
topsails Ship steering E N E

Thursday 26th Strong breeze from W S.
At 2 PM sighted Massafuero bearing
N. by E. Dist 20 miles. at 4 PM.

Thursday January 26 At 4 P M wind changed to the S S Wn Ship heading S E. Middle part the same. Latter part one boat wen in to get potatoes but there was none to be had

Friday 27th Strong breeze from the S E. two boats in fishing at dark returned on board Middle part wind S E. Ship heading westward. Latter prt heading E N E one sail in sight

Saturday 28th Strong breezes from the S E. Ship heading ~~to~~ Eastward Employed repairing w Boat at 5 P M Gamed with Bark Piscadora of Valperazo nothing this season Middle part heading Eastward Latter part the same Land bearing N

Sunday 29th Strong breezes from S E. one sail in sight. Middle part blowing a gale at daylight sighted Juanfernandez bearing E. dist 18 miles. Ship hov to under close reef topsails Latter par blowing a gale. Ship heading westward

Monday 30th Strong gale from the Eastward Middle part the same At 8 A M the Capt went on shore one sail in sight

Tuesday 31st Fresh breezes from S E. Ship laying off and on. At 5 P M the Captn returned with 15 bbls of potatoes Middle and latter part moderate Ship heading Eastward. one sail in sight

ut 33.33
ong 77.52

February Wednesday 1st 1871
Fresh breezes from ~~the~~ S.E.
Ship heading E. under all sail
passed a Bk bound westward supposed
to be the Alfred Gibbs
Middle part the same. At daylight
tacked ship to the S.W. Latter part
the same Latt 33.47 Long 77 25d W

Thursday 2nd Moderate breezes from
the Eastward Ship heading S S.W. under
all sail. Passed a Merchant ship.
Middle part light Latter part
calm. bent a new Mn Top-galnt sail
Latt 33.47.8 Long 77.18 W

Friday 3rd Calm with heavy swell from
the S.W. Middle part the same.
At daylight a light breeze from the west.
Ship steering S.E by S. Latter part, the
same. Latt 34.26 Long 76.59

Saturday 4th Light breeze from the west
Ship steering S.E. under all sail
Middle and Latter part the same
Latt 35.59.8 Long 76.31 W

Sunday 5th Light breezes from the W.
At dark took in the light sails and
lazed aback. Middle part wind chang
to the S.E. reefed the Topsails.
Latter part strong breeze Ship by the
wind heading E by N. under reefs
and Courses. Latt 35.42 Long 75.49

Monday 6th Strong breezes from the S.E
Ship heading E by N. One sail in sig
Latter part the same Ship under short sail
Latt 35.25 Long 77.32

February Tuesday 7th 1871
Strong breeze from the S. Ship heading E.S.E. At dark took in Foresail and Fore Topsail. Middle part more moderate. Latter part calm with thick hazy weather. saw porpoises. Latt 33.58.

Wednesday 8th Calm with thick hazy weather. Ship under short sail saw porpoises. Middle part calm with thick fogg. Latter part the same
No Obs: this day

Thursday 9th Calm with foggy weather At dark a light breeze sprung up from the S.S.W. Ship heading West under short sail. Middle part much the same. Latter part strong breezes and hazy weather Ship heading E. saw finbacks. one sail in sight Latt 36.20.S
Long 75°.48.W

Friday 10th Strong breezes from S.E. Ship heading E.N.E. At 2 P.M. Gamed with Br Valparaiso of Caldaro with 70 bbls of sperm taken the week previous Middle part strong breezes Ship heading to the westward under short sail Latter part standing Eastward strong breezes one sail in sight Latt 36.07 S
Long 75°.53

Saturday 11th Strong breezes and heavy swell from the S.S.E. Ship heading E. under short sail Middle part wore ship to the westward. Latter part the same saw finbacks one sail in sight Latt 36.03 Long 75°.38

February Sunday 12th 1871.

Strong breeze from the S. Ship heading westward under short sail. At dark wore Ship to the E. One sail in sight. Middle part moderate. At daylight made all sail and wore ship to west 3 sails in sight Latt 35.51 Long 75.38

Monday 13th. Calm and pleasant weather Ship under all sail. 3 sails in sight Middle part light breeze from the S.S.E. Ship heading to the E. Latter part the same. Saw Finbacks & porpoises and Blackfish. Latt 35.40 Long 75.44

Tuesday 14th. Light airs from S.S.W. Ship heading S.E. Middle and Latter part the same Latt 35.09 Long 76.11

Wednesday 15th Moderate breezes from the S. Ship on different tacks 3 three sails in sight. At 2 P.M. Gamed with Bk. Morning Star and Valperaso. Middle part moderate Latter part the same Ship heading westward saw plenty of finbacks Latt 35.57 Long 74.46

Thursday 16th Light breezes from the S. At 4 P.M. gamed with the Bk Edward Everett of New Bedford Middle part fine Latter part fresh breeze the North. Latt
Long

February 17th Strong breeze from N.W.
Ship steering S.S.W. At 2 P.M. Gamed
with Bk Valperaiso. Middle part ligh
breeze from the South Ship heading E.S.E
Latter part the same. two sails in sight
Latt 36.11 Long 75.57

Saturday 18th Light breezes from
the S. Ship heading E.S.E. under all sai
At dark took in the light sails
Middle part wind increased to a
gale took in jib & Mn sail — Latter
part the same. Saw Finbacks
Latt 36.06 S Long 76.56 W

Sunday 19th Strong gale from the S.
At 4 P.M. wore ship to the E S E.
Middle part the same Latter part more
moderate set jib and Mn Sail
saw Finbacks & Black fish — Latt 36 05
Long 75.32

Monday 20th Moder breeze from
the S. Ship heading E.S.E. At dark
double reefed the Topsails and handed
jib & Mn Sail. Middle part light
airs. Latter part calm with thick
and hazy weather — saw porpoises to day

Tuesday 21st Calm with thick weather
Middle part the same — Latter part
squally breezes from the S S E. Ship
on different tacks. passed two Merchant ship
Latt 35.80 Long 75.21

Wednesday 22nd Light breezes from the
S.S.E. Ship heading westward under all sail
Middle part light airs and fine
Latter part wore ship to the westward
saw finbacks. passed a vessel steering
N.E. Latt 36 30 S Long 76.10 W

February Thursday 23rd Moderate breeze
from the S. Ship heading Eastward
Middle and Latter part the same
saw plenty of sulpher bottoms
Latt 35°.30.S Long 75°.38 W

Friday 24th Light breeze and pleasant
weather from the S. Ship heading Eastward
At dark shortened sail
Middle part wore ship westward
Latter part fine weather saw Finbacks
Latt Long

Saturday 25th Light breezes with
pleasant weather from the S. Ship
on different tacks steering off
At 7 P.M. Gamed with Bk Piscadoro
who reported whales seen 3 times in
the last ~~th~~ ten days. - Middle part
Ship laying aback - Latter part
steering E under all sail Latt 35°.34
Long 75°.18 W

Sunday 26 Strong breeze from S.W. ship
steering N.E. under all sail At dark
luffed to the wind and shortened sail
for the night - Middle part wore ship
to the W. Latter part the same
pass one sail a whaler Latt 35° 12,8'
Long 75°.42 W

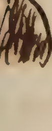
Monday 27th Light breeze and clear
from the S. Ship heading W. At dark
shortened sail for the nights
Middle part moderate wore ship
to the S.E. - Latter part light breeze
Ship heading S.E. under all sail
Two sails in sight - & c Saw Finbacks
and Porpoises Latt 35°.30 Long 75°.27

February Tuesday 28th 1871
Light breeze from the S.W. Ship heading S.E. At dark took in the light sails and Mn sail - Middle part moderate - Latter part the same Ship heading Eastward under all sail saw plenty of Finbacks Two sails in sight Latt 35.39.S

March 1st} Long 75.28.W
Wednesday ~~29~~th Light breezes from the S. Ship heading W. by S. under all sail At 4 P.M. Gamed with Bk Morning Star She had taken a hundred bbls whale the week previous. Middle part calm
Latter part light breeze from the S. Ship heading westward under all sail One sail in sight and plenty of Finbacks
Latt 35.34.S Long 76 19.W

Thursday 2nd Light breeze and clear from the S. Ship heading westward
At dark wore ship to the E S E. and took in the light sails Middle part steering E. Latter part the same under all sail
One sail in sight - saw Humpbacks
Latt 35.45.S Long 75.10.W

Friday 3rd Wind S W. Ship steering E.
At dark took in the light sails and steered E N E. Latter part fine weather from the S. At 7 A.M. wore ship and steered W by S. Latt 35.38 Long 74.18


whale going S.S.E.

Saturday 4th Fine weather wind S. Ship steering W by S. At dark double reefed the Top sails - Middle part strong breeze. At daylight saw a school of sperm whales around the Ship
At 7 A.M. lowered 4 Boats and chased to windward untill 9 Oclock with out success. Latt 35.23.S Long 74.57 W

Sunday March 5th 1870 Wind S. fresh
breezes and clear Ship working to windward
on different tacks under all sail
Saw plenty of Finbacks. At dark took
in the light sails. Ship heading W by S.
Middle part wore ship to the Eastward
Latter part the same. Saw Blackfish
and three sails. Latt 35.35 Long 74.49

Monday 6th Light breeze and clear from
the S. At dark took in light sails
and wore ship to the S.W.
Middle part moderate at daylight
made all sail. At 9 A.M. wore ship
to the Eastward Two sails in sight
Latt 35.48. Long 75.24

Tuesday 7th Light winds from the W.
Ship heading S. At dark took in
the light sails and Courses and
reefed the Topsails Middle part
wind changed to the north with rain
Latter part the same steered S.E.
Latt 36.03 Long 74.51

Wednesday 8th Moderate breeze from
the N. Ship steering S.E. At 2 P.M
made all sail. Middle part
much the same Latter part
wind North Ship steering S.E.
Saw finbacks Employed breaking
out for small stores and watter
Latt 36.24 Long 74.29

Thursday 9th Lights breezes from the
Latt 36 07 } N. Ship steering S.E. At 4 P.M
Long 74 07 } Spoke Bk Virginia Marks of Valparaiso
Middle part laying to on different
tacks under short sail Latter part
heading N. wind W. & N.W. one sail in sight

March - Friday 10th 1870 Moderate
breeze and clear from the W.d & W.
At 4 P.M. wind hauled to S W. and
blew a gale. Reefed the Topsails and
took in Jib and M.n sail - Ship head
ing W.S.W. One sail in sight
Middle part more moderate
At daylight made all sail - wind
S.S.W. Ship heading W by S. One sail in
sight saw Finbacks Latt 35°.17 Long 75°.11

Saturday 11th Moderate breeze with heavy
swell. Ship heading W.S.W. At dark
took in light sails and Courses
Middle part moderate
Latter part the same. Ship heading
to the Eastward - Two sails in sight
saw Finbacks Latt 35°.28 Long 75°.14

Sunday 12th Light breezes from the
S. Ship heading E. At 2 P.M. Gamed
with Bk. Andrew Hicks
Middle part strong breeze
Latter part the same Five sails
in sight saw Finbacks Latt 35°.43
Long 75°.19 W

Monday 13th. Strong breezes from S.
Ship heading Westward. At 4 P.M.
Gamed with Bks. Camilla & Piscadoro
At dark set the signal to leave off
and in the act of wearing ship we ran
afoul of the Piscadoro and stove
one or more of her Boats.
Middle part moderate gale
Latter part the same. Three sails
in sight Latt 35°.38 Long 75°.20 W

March. Tuesday 14th 1871. Strong gale from the S. Ship under close reef Topsail & Foresail heading E. Middle part the same. Latter part wore ship to the SW still blowing har

No Obs.

Wednesday 15th Strong gale from the S. Ship under close reef Mn Topsail and Foresail heading SW. Middle par the same. Latter part more moderate wore ship and set Fore topsai and Mn sail. Two sails in sight

Latt 35:28 Long 75.43

Thursday 16th Strong breezes from the S. took in jib & Mn sail. Middle part the same. Ship headin E. Latter part more moderate set jib & Mn sail and whole Topsails. One sail in sight. Latt 35:30

Long 74.33

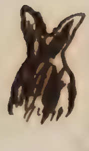
Friday 17th Moderate breeze from the SE. Ship heading E & NE. under all sail. At daylight sighted land bear E. Dist 30 miles. At 5 P.M. wore ship off shore. Several vessels in sig

Latt 35:42 Long 73.50

Saturday 18th Moderate breezes from the S. At midnight wore ship to the Eastward. Latter part strong breez saw a ship to windward whaling working up for her. Latt 35:40

Long 74.08

Sunday 19th Fresh breeze from the S. At 4 P.M. spoke the Martha 2 days out with a 40 bbl. whale along side. At dark double reefed the Topsails. Latter part calm. Latt 35:30 Long 74



March . Monday. 20th 1871. Moderate breezes with fine weather from the S. At 5 P.M. saw sperm whales. and lowere the Boats . At dark returned witho success. Middle part heading W. Latter part heading E. with strong breeze . Passed two Merchant ships
Latt 35.20 . Long 74.45

Tuesday 21st Fine weather with stro breezes from the SSE. Ship heading S.W. Middle part Ship on different tacks Latter part calm . Employed repairing the jib . One sail in sight Latt 35.35
Long 75.07 W

Wednesday 22nd Calm with pleasant weather . Finished and bent the jib Saw . Finbacks Middle part calm Latter part light airs from the westwa Ship steering SSE. under all sail One sail in sight saw Blackfish Employed cleaning iron work
Latt 35.4$\overset{5}{7}$ Long 75.07

Thursday 23rd Light airs from the W. Ship steering . SSE. under all sail Middle part the same Latter part wind W. N W. with rain. Ship steering E S E. Two sails in sight
Latt 36.$\overset{8}{3}$8 Long 77.39 W

Friday 24th Wind S. with pleasant weather Ship steering E . At dark Shortened sail and wore ship to the westward . Middle part calm Latter part wind changed to the W.S.W with rain double reefed the Topsails & furled jib & m. sail . One sail in sigh
No Observation

March. Saturday 25th Strong breezes from the N. with rain

Middle part strong gale Ship heading E. – At daylight saw the Island of St Marys bearing E. Dist 20 miles Latter part wore Ship to the Westward and set Jib & Mn sail – One sail in sight

Sunday 26th Strong breezes from the N. at 4 P.M. took in Jib and Mn sail & Foresail and close reefed the Topsails. At dark heavy ~~thick~~ rain wind changed to the W. Ship heading S.S.W. – Middle part the same Latter part strong gale from the W.N.W. wore Ship to the Eastward for two hours and wore back again to the Westward. One sail in sigh

Latt 37.02 Long 74.16 W

Monday 27th Strong gale and clear from the W.N.W. At 4 P.M. wore ship A and steered N. und double reefs and Foresail Middle part made all sail and steered E.N.E. At daylight sighted the Papps of Talcahuano bearing E. Dist 25 miles Wind west with heavy swell At 12 M. calm ship drifting in to the land. One sail in sight

Tuesday 28th Calm with heavy swell from the W. Land bearing E. Dist 8 (mi At 1 P.M. put on the boats and towed until dark and ... came to anchor in 50 fathoms watter The Papps bearing S.E. Dist from breakers one mile

March - Tuesday 28th At 2 P M light airs from S E. got under weigh and steered for Talcahuana - 4 sails in sight
So Ends this day

Wednesday 29th Light breeze from the S. Ship working up the Bay At 6 P M hooked on the boats and towed untill 10 and the came to anchor in 3 fathoms watter - Middle part light airs and fine from the S.
So Ends this day of 12 hours

Thursday 30th fine weather from the S. Employed washing the Ship Middle and Latter part fine no work going on. Sent on shore 52 empty Bbls

Friday 31st Light airs from the S. Employed breaking out for shooks Two ship arrived the Bouson & B. Colcord
Bought of Bk. Greyhound 37 fathoms of 2 inch cordadge

Saturday April 1st Light airs from the S. Employed breaking out for shook and starting out salt watter in Fore Hold

Sunday 2nd Light airs from the N. with rain - One ship arrived the Morning Star with 550 this year

Monday 3rd Light airs from the S. Employed breaking out for Empty casks to sell and carried them on shore

171 Remarks on board Bk Falcon Capt Allen

Tuesday April 4th

This day fine weather Discharged the Cruisers & Capt [illegible]ermott came on board & took Charge. & Capt Briggs & 6 men imployed in stowing oil from Bark Marcella Capt Tilton Cask Marked on the he
so end this day

Wednesday April 5th

This day fine weather imployed in stowing oil from Bk Marcella so end

Thursday April 6th

This day fine weather braking out water cask fore Hole & landing them on Shore to sell to make room so end

Friday April 7th

This day taking in oil from Bk Marcella. & Braking out. so end

Saturday April 8th

This day. stowing down. down oil. fore Hole so end.

Sunday April 9th

This day crew on shore belonging to the ship

Monday April 10th

This day fine weather Finish Stowing Bark Marcella Oil 51 Packa
all told

Laying to anchor in Talcahuano Harbour
Tuesday April 11th
Fine weather Taking in oil from Shore belonging to Bark John Carver Branded on the head ship name on the Bilge TK 19 30 Packages so end

Wednesday April 12th
Stowing Oil fore & main Hatch way. Shore gang finish Stowing oil. so end

Thursday April 13th
Capt Hennett & Steward remains on board. imployed in braking out between deck & after Hatch so end

Friday April 14th
This day fine weather imployed in stowing Fresh water cask after Hatch. so end

Saturday April 15th
Recived on board Bread & Flour from Shore & wood & Stowed below

Sunday April 16th
Hands on shore fine weather

Monday April 17th
This day fine weather Recived some water from water Boat & clearing up. Deck & other various jobs.

Tuesday April 18th
This day fine weather Mr Lawton came on board & taken charge & Capt Hennett [illegible] imployed in clearing deck of the Empty casks for [illegible] so end

1871 Remarks on board bk Falcon Captt Allen Bunn
Wednesday . April 19th
This day Strong winds from
the North passing rain Shawes so end

Thursday April 20th
This day fine weather
Stowing off between decks & Receiving Water

Friday April 21st
This day Rainey all day

Saturday April 22nd
This day Fair weather
Received on board 6 bbls ~~Beef~~ ; & 48 88 lbs
Potatoes . 2 Sacks of Beans Cabbage & Punkins
& Onions so end

Sunday April 23rd This day Part of the
crew ashore so end

Monday April 24th fine weather
imployed.
in Blocking ship Bends & geting ready for sea

Tuesday April 25
This day ship all ready
for sea . Bent a New Fore sail so end

n a Cruse & for New Bedford Ae L America

Wednesday April 26th

This day fine & plesant weather. crew coming on board. Lifted our anchor droped out clear of the Shiping so end

Thursday April 27th

This day comes in with fine & plesant weather wind from the Southward crew all on board names of crew shipped Theodore C Layton 1st mate Watson C Carey 2nd mate, Charles Pratt 3rd mate John Pratt Charles H. Randol. Charles Pierce Boatsteerer John Mendel Steward. George Ingles Cook

eaman Joseph George Richard Mersey Thomas Brown Charles Wiatt Edwin B Robenson Josiah Bowlin David Dias John Greely Alexander Williams. and one Counsel man

Freeman L Collins . & found 2 men stoward

ames of away to go home. makeing 21 men shipped

aways 6 men. belongs to the ship 27 all told at 3.30

h Hoskin PM Capt came on board made sail & took

ill Tin our anchor & went to sea in company with

Bark R L Barstow & Bark Marsella got the anchors onto the bowes & lashed them & unbent & stowed cables belowr choosed watches & Boat Crew at Sun set at 6 PM. Quiriina Light bearing East Dist 6 miles Ship Steering West. middle & Latter part light airs & Carlms. hands imployed in various jobs so end

Lat. 36.20. S Long 73.0 W

Friday. April 28th

This day comes in with Carlms Land in sight to the Eastward middle & latter part light airs & Carlm hands imployed in various jobs bent 4 sails so end

Lat 36.00 S Long 73.40 W

267

Remark on board Bk Falcon Capt Allen

Saturday April 29th

This day comes in with Calms. Land in sight saw several Sulpher Bottoms Middle part Fresh breezes from the South Steering W by S½ S. at 1 AM handled the Ling to Sail at 5 a m dubble reef topsail latter part strong winds hands imployed in riping up old Foresail so end

Lat 35:51 S. Long 75:47 W

Sunday. April 30th

This day comes in with strong winds from South steering W by S½ S dubble reef topsail & Courses & jib Middle & latter part much the same set whole topsail hands imployed in ship duty day Black Fish going quick to the windward so end

Lat 35.26 S Long 78.25 W

Monday May 1st

This day comes in with strong wind from South Steering West by Comp with whole top sail & Courses jibs middle part the same latter part all sail set steering W by N hands imployed in various jobs so end

Lat 23.53 S Long 80 48 W

Tuesday May 2nd

This day comes in with light winds from Southward Steering W N W by Comp all sail set at 3 P M saw the Island Massafuero Bearing N W by N dist 25 miles middle part steering W by S½ latter part heading by the wind to the Westward all sail set hands imployed in repairing Spanker 5 sails in sight & no whales Island in sight bearing to the Eastward so End

No Obs

Bound on a Cruise for New Bedford

Wednesday May 3rd

This day comes in with strong winds from South heading W S W by the wind at 2 shortned sail down to dubble reef topsail at 6 P.M. were ship heading to the Eastward middle part moderate gail close reef topsail furled jib & mainsail latter part the same 3 sails in sight & the Island hands inployed in ship dutys so ends

Thursday May 4th

This day comes in with a moderate gail from the Southward heading to Eastward under close reef topsail at 3 P.M. were ship heading S.W. by the wind Island Massafuero in sight middle & latter part more moderate set dubble reef topsail mainsail & jib hands inployed in ship dutys so end

Lat 33.35 S

Friday May 5th

This day comes in with strong from S S E heading on opposit tacks under short sail saw 5 wholers & Changed Signels with Bk John Carver at 6 took in jib middle part moderate latter part Light breezes from Southward all sail set crusing for whales. 6 sails in sight hands inployed in various jobs so end

Saturday May 6th

This day comes in with light Southly wind crusing for whales Island Massafuero in sight dist 25 miles bearing East at 6 P.M. spoke Bark A. Hicks Capt Hamblin 3½ years out 1500 all told. Bk Martha Capt Gartland 90 bbls since leaving port. Took in light sails middle part wether the same latter part set all sail hands inployed in weting oil & other various jobs 5 sails in sight so ends [illegible]

Remarks on board Bk Galen Capt Allen

Sunday May 7th

This day comes in with light South breeze ~~from~~ Ship Crusing for whales at sunset shorten sail for the night Island Massafuero bearing E by N dist 25 miles middle part calm latter part wind S E. all sail set crusing for whales 1 sail in sight. so end Lat 33 53

Monday May 8th

This day comes in with light breezes from S E. crusing for whales at 4 P.M. spoke Bk Mary & Susan Capt Herendeen 120 this cruse at Sun set shortened sail for the night middle part heading to the Eastward day light made all sail latter part light air 1 sail in sight watch imployed in getting out water so end

Tuesday May 9th

This day comes in with light airs from Eastward crusing for Sperm saw Massafuero Dist 30 miles at sunset took in light sail Middle & latter light airs & Carlms daylight made all sail hand imployed in painting Iron work & making sennet so end 6 sail in sight & no whales

Lat 33. 43 S

Wedensday May 10th

This day comes in with carlms all sail set at sunset shortened sail for the night middle & latter part light airs & Cal at day light made all sail hands imployed in various jobs 5 sail in sight so end

Lat 33.46 S Long 81.43 W

[illegible]

Thursday May 11th

This day comes in with light airs from N E heading to the East tale sail in sight at sun set took in sail down dubble reef top sail middle part light breezes from N N W heading to the Eastward at day light made sail latter part fresh breezes 4 sail in sight Island in sight so end

Lat 33 38 Long 81 40 W

Friday May 12th

This day comes in with stron wind from North heading to the Eastward under short sail at sun set furled Courses & jibs Island Massafuera in ~~st~~ sight bearing E N E dist 20 miles middle & Latter part fresh gail heading to the westward at 11 P M close reef fore top sail saw 6 sails hands inployed in ship duty so end No Obs

Saturday May 13th

This day comes in with a fresh gail from North heading to the Eastward under short sail at 3 P M furled fore top sail at 3. 30 commence Raining middle & latter part wind from the westward heading to the N E. crusing for whales day light set courses jib & dubble reef top sail watch inployed in geting oil 3 sails in sight so end No Obs

Sunday May 14th

This day comes in with light Westly winds crusing for whales at 4 P M spoke Bark Alferd Gibbs Capt Jenney 100 bbls sence leaving port 550 all told sundown furled Courses & jibs saw the Island 30 miles dist bearing N E middle part heading to the South at day light made all sail latter part standing in to the Land all sail set hands inployed in ship duty so end

[illegible]

Monday May 15th

This day comes in with light Westley winds standing into the Islan all sail set at 5 P.M. spoke Bk Pellmetto Capt Roberson Nothing this course sun down shorten sail for the night ~~middle part~~ Island of Massafuero bearing N.N.E dist 12 miles Middle part heading to the South daylight made all sa wind latter part [illegible] 3 sail in sight hands imployed in repairing topmast head stays so en
Lat 33 56 S Long 81.17 W

Tuesday May 16th

This day comes in with fine breezes from North steering for whale sail set. sighted Island bearing N.E. dis 30 miles shortened sail for the night
Middle & latter part fresh breezes from the North heading on opposite tacks under short sail saw fin back 3 sails in sight hands imployed in ship dutys so end   no Obs

Wednesday May 17th

This day comes in with strong Northley winds heading opposite tacks. under short sail with rain squalls
Middle part wind hauled to the S W & increased to a mode gail latter part heading to the Westward under dubble reef main topsail & stay sail 1 sail in sight so end No Obs

Thursday May 18th

This day comes in with fresh gales from S W heading to the Westward under dubble reef M T sail Middle & latter part wind from the North more moderate set fore topsail & some sail 2 sail in sight saw the Island bearing N E dist 35 miles watch imployed in breaking out water & Provisions so end

Friday May 19th

This day comes in with fresh breez [illegible] heading to the Westward Spoke the Mary & Susan [illegible] latter part wind from Eastward heading [illegible] [illegible] sail in sight hands at ship duty so end

Saturday May 20th

This day comes in with fresh Eastly wind at 2 P.M. spoke John Carver Capt Howland [illegible] saw the land [illegible] 30 miles [illegible] & latter light [illegible] wind standing in for land hands [illegible] 4 sail in sight so end

Sunday May 21st

This day comes in light winds from South all sail set cruising for Sperm [illegible] shortened sail middle part wind increased to a gail at 1 A.M. close reefed main topsail [illegible] [illegible] latter part wind the same heading [illegible] Island Massafuero 20 miles dist bearing [illegible] so end

Monday May 22nd

This day comes in strong gail from South [illegible] laying to under close reefd main topsail heading S E at 11 P.M. wore ship heading West middle & latter strong gail ship Laboring Heavily found a cask of oil started from it bedg. Island Massafuero bearing S 20 miles dist so end this day

Tuesday May 23rd

This day comes in with moderate gail from South heading to the Westward set fore top sail & fore sail middle part more moderate latter part fresh breezes made all sail [illegible] on different tacks 1 sail in sight so end this day

Wednesday May 24th

This day comes in with fresh Southley wind ship heading to the Westward with all [illegible] sail set [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible] shortened sail Island bearing [illegible] 30 miles middle & latter part fine weather wind [illegible] light [illegible]
[illegible] whales 1 sail in sight [illegible]

Thursday May 25th

This day comes in with lively N W wind all sail set steering in to the Island sunset shortened sail for the night Masafuero bearing S by E dist 25 miles Middle part laying off & on at West side Masafuero latter part strong wind from N W working ship up to the Landing. 1 sail in sight So end

Friday May 26th

This day comes in strong N W wind laying off & on at Masafuero at 2 P.M. Capt & 2 Boats went in shore got off 4 Boat loads wood & left Capt to come in a shore boat Layed aback untill 8 P.M for him & no signs of coming Braced forward for the Night at Mid night wind hauled to the North. in the Morning went into the town again [illegible] sent a boat in shore for Capt tried to rugged to land 1 man swims a shore with a Line but amounts to no good at noon boat returns on board. bad weather coming on So end

Saturday May 27th

This day comes in with an increasing wind from the North heading to the E & S under easy sail. sunset Island bearing W. S.W dist 15 miles middle part heading N E. under fore & main topsail closed reefed at 12 Mid night wore ship heading W.S.W at 6 a.m gail increasing furled fore topsail latter part pump ship when on port tack find the ship makes a considerable water when ship Labors heavy. found a cask got out of it place. also Capt & 1 man on shore So end this day

Sunday May 28th

This day came in with strong gails from Westward heading to S W under close reef main topsail at 5 P.M wore ship heading N & E set fore sail middle part wind the same at day light more moderate let dubble reef topsails & main sail latter part winds from the W at 11 a.m wore ship heading S & W saw the Island bearing West dist 35 miles hands employed in ship dutys So end Barometer falling again

Monday May 29th

This comes in with strong winds from the westward heading S.W. at 3 P.M. wind hallied to the W.S.W. & increased to a strong gail furled main sail fore sail & fore top sail at [illegible] reef main topsail [illegible] gail at 5 P.M. wore ship heading S.W. middle part wind S.S.W. heading West blowing heavy in rain squalls ship Labouring heavily latter part gail more moderate. at 11 a m set fore topsail so end this day

Lat 33.38 S. Long 79 55 W.

Tuesday May 30th

This day comes in with a strong winds from S.W. heading W. & N.W. at 1 set fore sail & main sail 2 set jib & dubble reef topsail. Broke out water at 3 set whole main topsail Island bearing at Sun set S.W. dist 40 miles middle part wind hallied to the north & wind increased to a gail closed reef topsail [illegible] jib main sail wind blowing & heavy rain squalls latter part more moderate at 10 a m set dubble reef topsail jib & main sail Land in sight bearing S.W. by S. 9 hands imployed in ship duties so end Lat 33.10 S Long 80.12

Wednesday May 31st

This day comes in with a strong Southerly wind heading West at 3 P.M. set whole topsail. at Sun set Land bearing S. by W. dist 40 miles open a cask Bread middle part strong winds & heavy head sea at 10 P.M. took in sail to dubble reef topsail ship heading West at 7 a m wore ship heading S.E. by S. 3 sails in sight saw Shole B fish so end this day

Lat 32. 52 S
Long 80 20 W

Thursday ~~May~~ June 1st

This day come with strong wind from S.W. heading S.S.E under dubble reef topsail at 4 furled the jib middle part wind increased to moderate gail took in the courses & closed reef fore topsail heading S.W. at 12 wind hallied wore ship heading west latter part more moderate at [illegible] a m set Courses & jib 11 set whole main topsail 3 sails in sight hands imployed in [illegible]

Friday June 2nd

This day comes in with fresh breezes from S W heading to the west N W with all sail set at 12 P.M. wore ship head S E by Compass middle part wind N W During S E 1/2 S at 12 midnight wind increased with strong squalls Closed reef fore topsail & took in main top gallant sail & mainsail. at 3 am kept tow heading West closed reef main topsail furled foresail latter part heavy squalls & Blowing heavy at 10 wore ship heading N E Land bearing South dist 10 miles sent fore top mast staysail in for repairing so end this day wind the ship makes a grate deal of water when on the Port tacks so end

Saturday June 3rd

This day comes in with strong gail from West heading North under close reef main topsail at sunset Island Bearing S W middle part wind commence to moderate at 1 am set fore sail 2 am fore top sail at 5 [illegible] latter part wind Moderating 7.30 wore ship set jib double reef top sail at 11 am had main top galant & light sails set Land Bearing S E by S dist 30 miles wind W N W ship heading S S W [illegible] in sight hands employed in repairing fore top mast staysail so end

Lat 33. Longitude 80.05 W

Sunday June 4th

This day comes in with fresh breezes from N N W all sail set standing in for the Land at 4 P.M. spoke the Martha & found Capt Allen on board of her & Charles Randall on shore. at 5 Capt sent a boat for the Capt at 6 came on board good news all well middle part standing off & on at the Island at 7 am sent in 2 Boats fishing & sent in after Randall & Governor to settle up account ashore [illegible] in sight at 12 noon boats came on board kept off South find the Chronometer 40 miles to the East of her position so end

Lat 33.41 Longitude 80.2[illegible] W

Monday June 5th.
This day comes in with strong winds from Westward
steering S ½ E by Comp all sail set at 2 P.M took the Departure of the
Island Bearing N W. dist 15 miles middle part strong wind
from North steering S ½ E latter part strong winds & Passing
rain squalls watch employed in bending New main top
sail & fore topsail so end Lat 36.03 S Long 81.27 W

Tuesday June 6th
This day comes in with fresh breezes from North
ward Steering S ½ E all sail set & passing rain squalls middle
part wind from N E to West with rain at 12 mid night wind hauled
to S W & commenced blowing under dubble reef topsail at 3 wind shifted
to the East Ship heading to the Southward at 7 a m took in sail
to close reef topsail at 10 gail increasing furled fore top sail
Barometer down 28° so end No Obs D R Lat 37.00 S Long 82.

Wednesday June 7 This day comes in with a heavy increasing
Southerly gail at 2 P.M furled main topsail Ship under Bare
Poles Blowing heavy middle & latter part wind more mode
rate at 9 P.M set close reef main top sail F.T. mast stay sail
main spencer latter under dubble reef topsail & fore sail
filling the salt water after noon Lat 36.30 S Long [illegible]

Thursday June 8th this day comes in with strong Southerly wind
heading W. S W. dubble reef topsail middle part strong wind
from South at 4 a m wore ship heading E S E latter part weather moderate
made all sail hands employed in breaking Old Stove boat to
pieces so end Lat 36.23 S Long 82.05 W

Friday June 9th This day comes in with moderate breezes from
Southward heading East S E all sail set middle & latter part
wind S W & N W. Steering S by East all sails set hands
employed in wetting hold so end
Lat. 37.48 S
Long 81.16 W

Saturday June 10th This day comes in with lively South breezes heading to the Eastward by the wind all sail set at 1 P.M. tacked ship middle & latter part heading W S W [illegible] tacked ship again, [illegible] breezes bent new main top gallant [illegible] so end Lat 36.07 S Long 82.43 W

Sunday June 11th This day comes in with fresh breezes from S S W heading W by the wind all sail set middle hauled wind to the Eastward steering S by E 1/2 E at 5 A M wind hauled to the South latter part heading from E to E S E at 11 A M tacked ship heading S W by the wind [illegible] steering to the [illegible] so ends Lat 39.30 S Long 82.[illegible]

Monday June 12th This day comes in with strong winds from South heading [illegible] by the wind under whole topsails middle part heading S S E latter part light winds from North steering S S E all sail set so ends Lat 40.10 S Long 82.41

Tuesday June 13th This day comes in with fresh Westerly winds steering S S E all sail set middle part the same at [illegible] wind hauled to the Southward latter part winds baffling fine weather breaking out water [illegible] Lat 42. S Long 82.05 W

Wednesday June 14th First part light baffling winds heading to the [illegible] all sail set middle part strong winds from the [illegible] N W steering S by E all sail set at 3 A M handled [illegible] sails [illegible] reef top sail [illegible] in rain squalls latter part [illegible] thick foggy weather so end Lat 43.45 S Long [illegible] W

Thursday June 15th First part strong Westerly winds steering S by E with whole topsail thick rainy weather middle part strong wind heading S by W at midnight double reef top sail at 4 A M wind hauled to the South latter part moderate gale heading E S E so end Lat 45.10 S Long 81.47

Friday June 16th First part strong winds from S S W heading S E double reef top sail at 5 set mainsail & jib middle part steering S, [illegible] wind latter part steering S by E, [illegible] thick foggy weather so end Lat 46.1[illegible] S Long 8[illegible]

Saturday June 17th First part strong [illegible] [illegible] Steering
S E dubble reef top sail middle part the same at 4 a m wind increasing
a strong gail [illegible] reef main latter part strong gail
[illegible] S E so end [illegible] Lat 48. 40 S Long 81. 40 W

Sunday June 18th First part a strong gail from west steering S E
close reef main top sail [illegible] at 5 P M set close reef fore top sail [illegible]
wind N W steering S E latter part strong gail N W steering S E so end
Lat 51. 14 S Long 81. 41 W

Monday June 19th First part moderate gail from N W steering S E
at 4 P M set dubble reef top sail middle part strong wind [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] E S E wind [illegible]
[illegible] water so end this day Lat 52. 40 S Long 77. 50

Tuesday June 20 First part light [illegible] from [illegible] steering
S E [illegible] sail [illegible] [illegible] latter part strong wind from N [illegible]
steering S E at noon [illegible] top gallant sail clear weather so end
Lat 54. 43 S Long 76. 06 W

Wednesday June 21st First part strong gail from N W steering
S E by E [illegible] at 3 P M dubble reef top sail at 4 [illegible] fore top sail
middle part strong gail. steering the same at 4 a m wind hauled
to the southward [illegible] E by S with dubble reef top sail fore sail & thick
snow storm at 10.30 a m wore ship heading S W by W [illegible] fore top sail
so end Lat by [illegible] 56. 35 Long 74. 14

Thursday June 22nd First part strong gail from South heading S W
under dubble reef main top sail & fore sail middle part [illegible]
steering E S E at 1 a m kept East at 4 set top sail & gallant sail
latter steering East fine weather saw a sail going to North so end
Lat 56. 30 S Long 72. 20 W

Friday June 23rd First part strong winds passing snow squalls from west
steering East at 4 [illegible] [illegible] Gallant sail middle part strong [illegible]
winds E by S. under top sail with passing squalls at 5 a m keep away
[illegible] N at 7 a m keep away N E by E latter part fair weather set
top gallant sails saw a sail heading to the N W so end
Lat by Obs 56 47 S Long 66. 28 W

Saturday June 24th First part strong winds from S.W. steering N.E. by E. at 2.30 P.M. saw the Islands Diego Ramires Bearing N.W. by N Dist 15 miles in which we find our Chronom to be correct. All sail set cloudy weather middle & latter part strong S.W. winds steering N.E. by N. all sail set with passing rain squalls so ends Day Run in Dist 195 miles Lat 55.29 S Long 63.25 W

Sunday June 25th First part strong S W winds steering N E by E cloudy weather middle part wind N.W. at 4 A.M. set Topgallant sail latter part again from N W steering N E thick rainy weather so end this day
No Obs. D. R. Lat 53.48 S Long 59.59 W

Monday June 26th First part strong W.S.W. wind steering N E. at [illegible] double reefed Topsail Thick & rainy weather middle part much the same latter part wind S W. steering N E by N. smooth water at 8 a m set top gallant sail sail passing snow squalls so ends
Obs Lat 51.46 S Long 55.20 W

Tuesday June 27th This day comes in with strong S.S.W. winds steering N E by N all sail set passing snow squalls [illegible] latter part moderate W.S.W. winds steering N E ½ N. sent up main Royal so end Lat 50 23 S. Long 53.10 W

Wednesday June 28th First part light winds from S.W. [illegible] steering N E ½ N all sail set middle part light breezes from N.W. [illegible] & N E by the wind latter part winds from N.N.E. at 9 a m tacked ship heading to the westward hands employed in ships duty Lat 48.28 S
D. R. Long 52.00 W

Thursday June 29th First part strong breezes from N E heading N.W. by the wind all sail set middle part strong breezes from eastward heading N E. at 10 [illegible] light sails at 1 a m double reefed top sail 4 a m furled mainsail jib & fore top sail latter part wind E S E steering N N E at 9 a m set fore top sail. strong [illegible] so ends
No Observations

Friday June 30 First part fresh gales from E S E steering N by E double reefed top sails & fore sail middle part weather moderating set jib & mainsail heading from N.E. to N N E latter part made all sail wind S E steering N E. broke out water [illegible] raining so ends
[illegible] By Observation Lat 46.22 S Long 5[illegible]

July 1st this day comes in with [illegible] breezes from NE. Steering NW by W
all sail set Broke out [illegible] Middle part the same latter part winds from
the Southward Steering NE hands employed in [illegible]
so end Lat 44.43 S Long 45 26 W

Sunday July 2nd First part fresh breezes from SW [illegible] Steering NE [illegible]
Sail set [illegible] Middle [illegible] Latter part
strong Westerly winds Steering NE ½ E clear weather passed a ship steering
to the Eastward saw a finback so end Lat 43 07 S Long 45. 52. W

Monday July 3rd First part strong winds from NW Steering NE ½ E
all sail set Middle & Latter part Wind WSW moderate at 8 a m sent
out Studding sail. hands employed in making Batting Staff.
so end fine weather Lat 41 26 S Long 43 22 W

Tuesday July 4th First part moderate breezes from SW
Steering NE ½ E all sail set Middle & latter part light [illegible]
[illegible] employed in repairing [illegible] topgallant sail so end [illegible]

Wednesday July 5th First part light breezes from S E Steering NE ½ E
all sail set Middle part light baffling winds latter part winds
baffling heading to the North employed in filling cask with salt water
in after hatch saw Black fish so end Lat 40.03 S Long 41 45

Thursday July 6th First part lively breezes from Eastward heading
to the Northward all sail set Middle & latter part winds from [illegible]
heading North & Westward 1 a m handled light sail [illegible]
[illegible] topsail hands employed in making jib pennants & Repairing
[illegible] latter part strong winds [illegible] Lat [illegible] 42 S Long 42 07 W

Friday July 7th First part strong winds from NE heading
North & West [illegible] double reef topsail middle & latter
part wind the same at 7 a m made all sail so end this day [illegible]

Saturday July 8th First part strong winds from NE heading to the
northward by the wind under whole topsail & courses middle part
winds from the Eastward heading N to NE latter part [illegible]
[illegible] Steering NE rainy & [illegible] weather so end

1871 Remarks on board Bk Falcon Capt Allen
Sunday July 9th First part Strong S E winds Steering
N E by E with whole topsails at 4 dubble reef & furled main
sail with thick rainy weather middle part wind baffling shifting
around from N. to N E latter part wind South steering N E by E all
sail set so end this day Lat 35.27 S Long 41.40 W

Monday July 10 First part strong winds from S W steering N E
by E all sail set middle & latter part strong winds hands imployed
in repairing fore topsail so end Lat 33.23 S Long 38.31 W

Tuesday July 11 First part strong winds from S W steering N E
by E all sail set middle & latter part moderate breese from South hands
imployed in making Spun Yarn so end Lat 32.56 S Long 36.56 W

Wednesday July 12th First part light Southerly winds steering N E
by E all sail set middle part winds from N E heading to the N W
by the wind at 5 a m tack ship heading East latter part strong
winds N E at 10 a m tack ship heading N N W watch imployed
in ships dutys & makeing spun yarn so end Lat 31.32 S

Thursday July 13th First part strong winds from N E heading
N N W by the wind at 2 P M furled light sails at 4 P M dubble reefed
topsails middle part winds baffling blowing heavy furled jib
& mainsail before topsail at 1 a m wind hauled to the S W tacked ship
made sail again steering N E by E at 5 a m made all sail
latter part wind strong from N W hands imployed in various
jobs so end Lat 30.32 S Long 36.37 W

Friday July 14th First part strong N W winds steering N E by E
all sail set that is prudent middle & latter part strong West
winds steering N E by E all sail set hands imployed in making
spun Yarn so end Lat 28.24 S Long 34.06 W

Saturday July 15th First part fresh breezes from N W steering
N E by E all sail set middle & latter wind South steering N E by E
imployed in [illegible] hole & other jobs so end this
Lat 27.01 S Long 32.36 W

Bound on a sperm whale cruise for New Bedford

Sunday July 16th First part fresh breezes from SE Steering NE by E all sail set Middle part wind SE. latter part fresh breezes from SE Steering NE. so end Lat 25.10 S Long 31.30 W

Monday July 17th First part fresh breezes from SE Steering NE by E all sail set middle part Strong SE Traides latter part Steering NE hands imployed in various jobs so end Lat 22 50 S Long 30.01 W

Tuesday July 18th First part Strong SE Traides Steering NE all sail set middle & latter part squalley took in light sail at 11 a m saw Island of Martain Vas bearing N by E kept off for it so end Lat. 20 30 S Long 29. 38 W

Wednesday July 19th First part Strong SE Traides Steering N Wly at 2 PM saw the Island of Trinidad bearing N N W at 4 PM double reefed the top sail & hauled to heading to the Southward found the Chronom to be 43 miles to the Westward of the ship's true Position middle part heading [illegible] at 5 a m kept [illegible] made all sail for the Island Trinidad at [illegible] in [illegible] [illegible] nothing [illegible] in 2nd mate's boat crew [illegible] fish so end Lat 20. 28 S Long 29. [illegible]

Thursday July 20th First part Strong Traides lying off & on at Trinidad 2 boats in fishing at 4 PM came on board [illegible] sail kept off NE by N [illegible] middle & latter part Strong [illegible] hands imployed in repairing the jib so end

Lat 19.00 S Long 29.25 W

Friday July 21 First part fresh Traides heading N [illegible] all sail set middle & latter part strong wind heading to [illegible] hands imployed in fitting rigging [illegible] 16.53 S Long 29.38

Saturday July 22 First part strong Traides heading [illegible] middle & latter part winds & weather the same hands imployed in cutting [illegible] found a cask of [illegible] Bung in & Bung staves [illegible] so end [illegible]

Lat 14 46 S Long 29 05 W

1871 Remarks on board Bk Falcon C Allen Master
Sunday July 23rd First part fresh trades ship heading N E by N
all sail set Middle & latter fine & pleasant weather nothing in
sight so end Lat 13 06 S Long 29. 23 W

Monday July 24th First part fresh Trades from Eastward ship
heading by the wind to the Northward all sail set Middle &
latter part wind E S E. heading N E ½ E hands imployed in
various jobs in rigging so end Lat 11 28 S Long 28 42 W

Tuesday First part fresh Trades ship heading N E by
the wind all sail set Middle & latter part Strong Trades
ship heading N E by E with passing squalls hands imployed
in various jobs so end x Lat 9.38 S Long 27.53 W

Wednesday July 26 First part Strong Trades heading N E by E
all sail set saw a sail heading to the Southward Middle
& latter part Strong winds steering N E ½ E hands imployed
in various jobs so end Lat 7.27 S Long 27.01 W

Thursday July 27th This day comes in with Strong Trades
from S E Steering N E ½ E, all sail set Middle & latter wind
& weather the same Steering N E saw 1 sail so end Lat 5.0
Long 26.21

Friday July 28th First part Strong trades from S E Steering
N E all sail set middle & latter part wind & weather the
same hands imployed in rattling down Topmast rigging &
other jobs 1 sail in sight so end Lat 2.23 S Long 25.36 W

Saturday July 29th First part lively breezes S S E Steering
N E all sail set Middle & latter part Steering N E hands
imployed in rattling down Topmast rigging so ends Lat 0.14 N Long 25.09

Sunday July 30th First part lively breezes from South Steering N E
by N all sail set Middle & latter part wind & weather
the same Steering N. saw 3 sail heading to the Northward
hands imployed in ships duty so end
Lat 2.17 N Long 25 48 W

Bound on a cruise & for New Bedford

Monday July 31 First part lively breezes from the Southward steering N all sail set middle & latter part fine & pleasant weather steering N by W and SSW a watch imployed in setting up head gear so end Lat 3.24 N Long 26 42 W

Tuesday Aug 1st First part lively breezes from SSE steering NW ½ N all sail set saw 2 sails middle & latter part and weather the same imployed in Braking out Provision & at various jobs in the Rigging so end Lat 4.07 N Long 28.04 W

Wednesday Aug 2nd First part lively breezes from SSE steering N by W all sail set middle & latter part and the same with passing rain squalls watch imployed in setting [illegible] so end this day Lat 5.10 N Long 28.40 W

Thursday Aug 3rd First part lively breezes from South steering N by W all sail set middle & latter part fresh Breezes from South steering N by W½ W had passing squalls saw 2 sholes B. Fish but did not lower for them so end Lat 7.13 N Long 29.34 W

Friday Aug 4th First part fresh Southerly breezes steering NW by N½ N all sail set middle & latter part steering NW by N½ N imployed in various jobs so end Lat 8.56 N Long 30.41 W

Saturday Aug 5th First part strong breezes from the SW with squally weather steering NW by N½ N all sail set middle & latter part strong wind with rain hands imployed in setting hole so end

Sunday Aug 6th First part strong winds from the SW steering NW by N middle & latter part strong winds from Westward steering NW by N all sail set watch imployed in ships duty so end Lat 12.30 N Long 33.11

Remarks on board Bk Falcon C Allen Master bound

Monday Aug 7th Wind light & fresh breezes from the Westward Steering N W by N all sail set middle & latter part fresh breezes Steering N W by N fine weather Bread & water so end Lat 13.50 N Long 34.16 W.

Tuesday Aug 8th First part light wind & rain squalls Steering N N W all sail set middle part Calm latter part fresh breezes from N E Steering N W by N employed in getting the water Butt on deck & rain [illegible] so end Lat 14.46 N Long 36.29 W

Wednesday Aug 9th First part fresh N E Trades Steering N W all sail set middle & latter part Strong Trades hands employed in various jobs & setting [illegible] so end Lat 15.49 N Long 37.43 W

Thursday Aug 10th First part strong Trades from N E Steering N W all sail set middle & latter part wind the same Steering N W 1/2 N hands employed in setting down rigging so end Lat 17 17 N Long 40 24 W

Friday Aug 11th First part strong N E Trades Steering N W 1/2 N all sail set middle & latter part the same wind & weather Steering N W by N hands employed in turning down rigging so end Lat 19.04 N Long 42.36 W

Saturday Aug 12th First part lively N E Trades Steering N W by N all sail set middle & latter part wind & weather the same Steering N W by N 1/2 N employed in staying rigging & painting spars so end Lat [illegible] Long 44.35 W

Sunday Aug 13 First part lively N E Trades Steering N W 1/2 N all sail set middle & latter part wind & weather the same hands employed in ship duty so end

Lat 22 21 N
Long 46 14 W

for New Bedford ff a 4 years [illegible]

Monday Aug 14th First part Lively N E Trades steering N N W
all sail set middle & latter part the same hands
imployed in painting spars so ends Lat 24.12 N Long 49.

Tuesday Aug 15th First part Lively N E Trades
steering N N W middle & latter part wind light winds
imployed in painting spars so end Lat 25.34 N Long 49.08 W

Wednesday Aug 16 First part light N E Trades steering
N N W all sail set middle & latter part light winds steering
North hands imployed in washing ship out side seting
hole so end Lat 27.16 N Long 49.36

Thursday Aug 17th First part light N E Trades steering
North all sail set middle & latter part wind & weather
the same imployed in painting ship out side one
man fell over board lowered a boat & picked him up
so end Lat 28.22 N Long 50.01 W

Friday Aug 18th First part of this day light winds from
the S Eastward steering North all sail set middle
& latter light airs & Calms imployed in painting ship out
side & Breaking out water so end Lat 28.33 N Long 50.01

Saturday Aug 19th First part light airs from the East
ward steering North all sail set saw a sail heading
to the Southward middle & latter part light baffling
breezes hands imployed in seting hole so end Lat 29.3

Long 50.30 W

Sunday Aug 20 First part light S E breezes steering
North all sail set middle part Calms & light airs from
the South steering N by W latter part light S E breezes hands imployed
in ship duty so ends
Lat 30.00 N
Long 50 48 W

71 Remarks on board Bk Falcon C A

Monday Aug 21st First part light airs from South steering N by W all sail set middle part calm latter light air from Southward steering N N W. hands employed in various jobs so end Lat 30.16 N Long [illegible] W

Tuesday Aug 22nd First part light airs to baffling from ... steering N N W all sail set middle to latter part light breezes from Eastward steering N N W hands employed in ships duty so end Lat 31 10 N Long 5746 W

Wednesday Aug 23 First part light breeze from N E steering N N W all sail set middle light air from Eastward steering N N E latter part light breeze from Northward heading to the East by the wind hands employed setting hole & painting Cabin so end Lat 31.36 N Long 51.39

Thursday Aug 24 First part light air from N E heading to the Eastward by the wind all sail set saw a Steamer steering to the westward & Schooner to the Southward middle light baffling breezes latter part strong breezes from Eastward heading to the North by the wind 9 a m handed light sails so end Lat 31.57 N Long 51. 35 W

Friday Aug 25th First part strong winds from E N E heading to the North by the wind all sail set middle & latter [illegible] breezes from Eastward hands employed in ships duty so end Lat 33.10 N Long 52.16 W

Saturday Aug 26th Commences with light baffling winds from Eastward heading Northward middle & latter part baffling breezes from E S E heading to N E by the wind hands washing Steerage so end Lat 34.00 N
setting hole Long 52.09 W

Sunday Aug 27th Comes in light breeze from E S E heading N E by the wind all sail set middle to latter part [illegible] so end Lat 34.14 N Long 52.11 W en Master Bound on a cruise for N B

Monday Aug 28th Comes in With light air & [illegible] from North heading W by N all sail set Middle part & latter light breezes from Eastward Steering N all sail set saw a boat going to the [illegible] ward so end Lat 34 40
Long 52.07 W

Tuesday Aug 29 first part light Easterly breezes at 2 P.M. saw Sperm Whales at 3 leeward 3 boats & all struck at 6 P.M. took along side & made fast for the night & crew imployed in getting ready for Cutting ship lying too heading to the South at 4.30 a m Commence Cutting & at Noon finish saw Blackfish so end Lat 34.30 N
Long 51 55 W

Wednesday Aug 30 Comes in with light breeze from N N E heading N E by the wind hands imployed in clearing up decks Middle part light baffling wind & Calms latter part wind from N N E heading to the N W by the wind imployed in cutting up blubber & other various jobs all hands to Boiling Commence at 8 P.M. so end Lat 34 36 Long 51.50 W

Thursday Aug 31st First part light breezes from North heading to the W N W all sail set Middle & latter part wind E N E Steering N W at 11.30 finished boiling hands imployed in cleaning up decks. Lat 35.18 N Long 53.53 W

Friday Sept 1st first part light breezes from East Steering N W by N all sail set boiling fat lean at 3 finish Middle part wind from S E latter part wind from the S S E Steering N W by W hands imployed in ship dutys so end Lat 35.56 N Long 54.05 W

Saturday Sept 2nd This day comes in with lively breezes from S E steering N W by W all sail set a sail in sight speaking it & [illegible] took in light sail Middle & latter part light breezes Steering W N W at 5 a m commenced to break out for stowing down all hands imployed so end this day

Sunday Sept 3rd This day comes in with light S E breezes
steering W N W under topsail hauled out 2 Cask of pork
belonging to John Carver & renovated the hoops that
had busted middle & latter part same S G [illegible] at day
light made light sail so end this day Lat 36.2 [illegible]
Lon 57.24 W

Monday Sept 4th First part light breeze from S S W ship
steering N W all sail set middle & latter part fresh
breezes steering W by N / sail in sight steering to the N E
hands imployed in various jobs so end Lat 36.16 N Long 59 23 W

Tuesday Sept 5th This day comes in with fresh breezes from S E
steering W by N all sail set at 8 P.M. took in light sail middle
part squally double reef topsails furled main sail latter part
strong wind from Southward passing rain squalls hands imployed
in ship duty so end Lat 36.20 N Long 61 13 W

Wednesday Sept 6th First part lively breezes from the South
steering W by N double reef topsail at 3.30 set whole topsails
jib & main sail middle & latter part baffling winds from
the South & Westward hands imployed in setting hole so end
Lat 36.35 N Long 63.19

Thursday Sept 7 This day comes in with fresh breezes from
the S W heading to the westward by the wind all sail set
middle part the same latter part winds baffling
strong wind at 10 a m double reef topsails furled main sail &
jib hands imployed in ship duty passing rain squalls
so end No Obs

Friday Sept 8th first part a moderate gail from the S W
heading to the westward by the wind under double reef top
sails middle part hauled to the [illegible] at 12 [illegible]
wore ship heading N by W latter part moderate gail
from N E at 7 a m [illegible] off West hands imployed in
setting up [illegible] main rigging so end Lat 37.38 N

Saturday Sept 9th First part moderate gail from N E
steering S W by W with dubble reef main top sail & fore sail
saw a bark steering to the S E at 7 30 P M all hands
came aft & tolld the [illegible] that they refuses duty
to work the pumps if the ship is not going for New
Bedford for they are not willing to stop out [illegible]
any longer with such pumps & the ship Leaking
so badly then goes forward. Capt has all hands
call aft again to know what excuse or reasons
they have for refuseing dutys but has poor pumps
& are not fit for a ship to stop out at sea Capt
and the men forward thinks over the Case
at 8 P M keep the ship off N W told the Crew
that the ship was bound for New Bedford
called the crew to duty Crew Obeyed orders ship
Ship Steering N N W Middle to latter fresh
gail from N E ship running with dubble reef ~~fore~~ main
top sail hands imployed in rattling down fore & main
rigging to end this day Lat 37.48 N Long 66.05 W

Sunday Sept 10th First part strong gail from N E
steering N W by W [illegible] main [illegible]
hands imployed in washing ship in rigging Middle
& latter part wind the same saw several sail going
to the Eastward to end Lat 37.45 N Long 67.01 W

Monday Sept 11 First part moderate N E gail steering
W by W with dubble reef topsails Middle part the
same latter part wind from N E steering N W by W at 8 a m
set close reef fore topsail. hands imployed in getting out water
to end Lat 37.46 N Long 68.11 W

Tuesday Sept 12th This day comes in with with a strong wind
from N & E under double reef topsail &
courses steering N W Middle the same latter part
moderate winds from E & N E steering N W by N with
single reef topsail & Courses hands imployed in
painting ship in side number of sails in sight
so end this day Lat 39.05 N Long 69.19 W

Wednesday Sept 13th First part light winds from E & N E
steering N W by N, at 4 set whole topsail & topgallant
sails Middle part light air from S E steering N W
1/2 N, latter part wind from S S W fresh breeze
steering N W hands imployed in various jobs
so end Lat 39. 26 N Long 70.33 W

Thursday Sept 14th This day comes in from
S S W steering N W at 2 P.M spoke Schooner
Isaac Oliver off New York Number of sails in
sight Middle part winds baffling at 12 midnight
tack ship heading N W at 8 P.M sounded found 38
fathoms water latter working to the windward
at 6 a m saw Long Island. fire Island light
house bearing N W at 9 a m tack ship heading
East by the wind hands imployed in ship duty
so end Lat 40 32. N Long 72.12,
Found the Chron to be 8 minutes out of the
way to the Eastward

Friday Sept th 15 This day comes in with light
baffling winds from Northward heading off ond
shore South side Long Island Middle part
working ship up South side Long Island Latter part
working ship to the windward beating for Cuth [illegible]
or a pilot hauled up Cables & bent them to the
anchores Block Island in sight hands in plyece
in various jobs So end

Saturday Sept th 16 First part winds from the
Eastward working ship to the wind windward
at 6 PM took in light sails at 7 PM dubble
reef topsail B. Island Light bearing W b N

[illegible]

2.37

Pork lbs
April 26th 1
1st 1
uly 1st 1
15 1
ug 1st 1
15 1
pt 1st 1
Butter Jun 15
July 15
Aug 13½ lbs
3 "
Sept

Beef Bbls
April 26th ½
May 1st 1
" 6th 1
" 15th 1
" 23 1
June 1st 1
" 7 1
" 15th 1
" 22 1
July 1st 1
" 11 1
" 19 1
" 27 1
Aug 6 1
" 14 1
" 23 1
Sept 2d 1
" " " 1

Flour
~~April 26th 1 Bag~~
~~May 10 1 "~~
June 10th "
Finish 9 Bags
Flour Broke
June 11 2 Bags
Flour July 31
Flour open
2 Bags
2 Bags Aug 12
1 " " 23
Aug 29th 2 Bags
Sept 9 2 "

Bread
May 30th
July 1st "
Aug 1st
Sept 14th

Mollasses
May 1st
8½ Gallons
" " " 18th
" " June 5th
8½ " 22
" " July 11
8½ " 29
Commenced 8 gall
Aug 16th 8½
Sept 1st 8½

Water
April 26th 12 Bbl
May 8th 457 gal
" 201
15 " 202
22nd " 202
29 " 200
3rd 217
7 " 199
13 " 246
19 160
26 " 170
30 " 204
5 July 400
15 " 360
26 " 184
1 Aug 218
" " 116
7 Aug 187
189
18 " 209
29 " 218
182
"
Sept 11 230
" 14 327

Oil May 29th

25
[illegible]
457

Theodore E

20

Theodore E. Gawton
Fairhaven
Mass
Barke Hallen

437
201
63) 658 (12
63
28
10
22

Theodore E Gawton

184

7
6

18
31/2
19 1/2
9 1/2
3 1/2
14

2 6 1/2
1 1/2
5 1

14 9
10 6

4
334
96 430
360
63) 790 (12 1/2
63
160
126
34
25

4292 (68
378
512
504
008
2
136
64
12
212

14 B P 7
11 1
12 .. 6
1 1
11 .. 5
2 1
9 .. 4
1 1
8 . 3
2 1
6 2
1 1
5 .. 1

3
2
5
3
2
5
3
2
5

Took out of Cask
1 Box ~ Tea
1 Box ~ Coffe

1917
3656